



# Victims of Crime Survey

## 2012

### Metadata

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2012

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

**Victims of crime survey 2012: Metadata**/Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2012  
258p. [Report No. P0341 (2012)]  
ISBN 978-0-621-41367-0

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

- National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
- National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
- Library of Parliament, Cape Town
- Bloemfontein Public Library
- Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
- Johannesburg Public Library
- Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
- Central Regional Library, Polokwane
- Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
- Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
- Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available both in hard copy and on the Stats SA website [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

The data and metadata set from the *Victims of Crime Survey, January 2011* will be available on CD-ROM. A charge may be made according to the pricing policy, which can be seen on the website.

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

**Enquiries:**

	<b>Printing and distribution</b>	<b>User information services</b>
Tel:	(012) 310 8358	(012) 310 8600
Fax:	(012) 321 7381	(012) 310 8500/8495
Email:	magdaj@ <a href="http://statssa.gov.za">statssa.gov.za</a>	info@statssa.gov.za

**Table of content**

**1. INTRODUCTION..... 2**

**2. AIM OF THE SURVEY ..... 2**

**3. TARGET POPULATION ..... 3**

**4. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT..... 3**

**5. STRUCTURE OF THE DOCUMENT..... 3**

**6. ACCESIBILITY OF DATA..... 4**

**7. METHODOLOGY..... 4**

7.1 RESPONSE DETAILS ..... 4

7.2 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS AND DESIGN ..... 4

7.3 QUESTIONNAIRE DESIGN..... 4

7.4 SAMPLE DESIGN ..... 6

7.5 DATA COLLECTION ..... 6

7.6 EDITING AND IMPUTATION..... 6

7.7 WEIGHTING..... 7

7.8 NON-RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT..... 7

7.9 FINAL SURVEY WEIGHTS..... 7

7.10 ESTIMATION ..... 8

7.11 RELIABILITY OF THE SURVEY ESTIMATES..... 8

7.12 COMPARABILITY WITH PREVIOUS SURVEYS ..... 8

7.13 LIMITATIONS OF CRIME VICTIMISATION SURVEYS..... 8

7.14 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN VICTIM SURVEYS AND POLICE-REPORTED DATA..... 8

**8. DEFINITION OF TERMS..... 9**

**9. PERSON FILE ..... ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.**

9.1 COVER PAGE ..... **ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.**

9.2 FLAP : THIS SECTION COVERS PARTICULARS OF EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.....**ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.**

9.3 SECTION 1: HOSEHOLD SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS ..... **ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.**

9.4 EDUCATION..... **ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.**

9.5 ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES..... **ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.**

**10. HOUSE (SECTION 1.6 TO SECTION 1.9)..... 10**

10.1 HOUSEHOLD INCOME SOURCE ..... 11

10.2 SECTION 2: GENERAL THINKING/BELIEFS ON CRIME ..... 13

10.3 SECTION 3: INDIVIDUAL AND COMMUNITY RESPONSE TO CRIME ..... 24

10.4 SECTION 4: VICTIM SUPPORT AND INTEVENTION ..... 27

10.5 SECTION 5: CITIZEN INTERACTION/COMMUNITY COHESION..... 32

10.6 SECTION 6: POLICE ..... 35

10.7 SECTOIN 7: COURTS..... 43

10.8 SECTION 8: CORRECTIONAL SERVICES ..... 46

10.9 SECTION 9: CORRUPTION ..... 48

10.10 EXPERIENCE OF HOUSEHOLD CRIME ..... 51

10.11 SECTION 11: THEFT OF CAR ..... 72

10.12 SECTION 12: HOUSEBREAKING/BURGLARY WHEN THERE WAS NO CONTACT BETWEEN THE VICTIM(S) AND PERPETRATOR(S)..... 84

10.13 SECTION 13: HOME ROBBERY (INCLUDING ROBBERY OFTEN AROUND OR INSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD’S DWELLING)..... 97

10.14 SECTION 14: THEFT OF LIVESTOCK, POULTRY AND OTHER ANIMALS..... 113

10.15 SECTION 15: THEFT OF CROPS PLANTED BY THE HOUSEHOLD..... 124

10.16 SECTION 16: MURDER..... 136

10.17 SECTION 17: THEFT OUT OF MOTOR VEHICLE..... 147

10.18 SECTION 18: DELIBERATE DAMAGING/BURNING OR DESTRUCTION OF DWELLINGS ..... 160

10.19 SECTION 19: MOTOR VEHICLE VANDALISM/DELIBERATE DAMAGE OF MOTOR VEHICLE ..... 171

10.20 SECTION 20: THEFT OF BICYCLE ..... 182

VALID RANGE: 50.0000000- 9403.4913929..... 191

<b>10</b>	<b>SECTION 21 TO SECTION 27.....</b>	<b>192</b>
11.1	SECTION 21: EXPERIENCE OF INDIVIDUAL CRIME.....	193
11.1	SECTION 22: THEFT OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.....	198
11.2	SECTION 23: CAR HIJACKING (INCLUDING ATTEMPTED HIJACKING).....	208
11.3	SECTION 24: ROBBERY (INCLUDING STREET ROBBERY AND OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL ROBBERIES, EXCLUDING CAR OR TRUCK HIJACKINGS, AND HOME ROBBERIES).....	222
11.4	SECTION 25: ASSAULT.....	236
11.5	SECTION 26: SEXUAL OFFENCE (INCLUDING RAPE).....	250
11.6	SECTION 27: CONSUMER FRAUD.....	263

**1. Introduction**

The Victims of Crime Survey (VOCS) is a countrywide household-based survey that examines crime from the point of view of the victim. While surveys of crime victims cannot replace police statistics, they can provide a rich source of information which will assist in the planning of crime prevention. The survey will be conducted annually in all nine provinces and the data will be used for the development of policies and strategies, as well as crime prevention and public education programmes. Victim of Crime Surveys are recognised as a tool that helps governments and the public to understand their crime problems and how better to address them.

A victim survey can also examine the extent of reporting of crime, explore the perceptions that different people have about the police and police service, and act as a benchmark against which future surveys of the same nature can be compared.

The VOCS has been well established in South Africa and internationally. There is an international initiative which has supported and initiated victim surveys in many developing and developed countries known as the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS). The ICVS is undertaken by the United Nations Interregional Crime and Justice Research Institute (UNICRI). A number of surveys on crime victims have been conducted in the recent past in South Africa. For example, the Institute for Security Studies (ISS) and the University of South Africa (UNISA) has conducted separate crime victimisation studies in Johannesburg. The Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) has been conducting studies on crime for the past 20 years, but these do not focus specifically on victims.

South African studies show similar trends to those in other developing countries. For example, property crime is the most frequently occurring type of crime in South African cities. This is followed by violent crimes against individuals, such as robbery and assault.

Stats SA has committed itself to the highest international standards of data collection. In this regard, without compromising South African values and concepts, the VOCS 2012 strives to elevate the questionnaire content to international standards, so that comparative analysis with other countries can be undertaken.

**2. Aim of the survey**

The primary aim of the Victims of Crime Survey is to establish the prevalence of particular kinds of crime within a certain population. This may be victimisation experienced by individuals or households. Data from victimisation surveys can be used to supplement official police recorded crime statistics. The objectives of the survey are to:

- Provide information about the dynamics of crime from the perspective of households and the victims of crime.
- Explore public perceptions of the activities of the police, prosecutors, courts and correctional services in the prevention of crime and victimisation.
- Provide complimentary data on the level of crime within South Africa (SA) in addition to the statistics published annually by the South African Police Service (SAPS).

### 3. Target population

The target population of the survey consists of all private households in all nine provinces of South Africa, as well as residents in workers' hostels. The survey does not cover other collective living quarters such as students' hostels, old-age homes, hospitals, prisons and military barracks. It is only representative of non-institutionalised and non-military persons or households in South Africa.

### 4. Purpose of this document

This document provides sufficient information that will allow users to properly use and interpret statistical information, as well as understand the properties of data. To make sure that information is interpretable, this metadata will give descriptions of the underlying concepts, variables and classifications that have been used, and the method of data collection, processing and estimation used in the production of statistics.

### 5. Structure of the document

The VOCS 2012 data are in three files. The files are flat, ASCII, fixed field files, with one line of given length per record. This format was chosen in order to make the data usable with as many statistical programmes as possible, thus making it accessible to a wider range of people.

The files and the corresponding sections of the questionnaire are as follows:

Person file: Data from Flap and Section 1 (excluding Section 1.6 and 1.7)

Household file: Data from Section 1.7 and Section 10–19

Individual file: Data from Section 21–27

Since this metadata is mainly for the public use of microdata files, information in each file contains the following:

- Nature of records in the file and population covered
- Description of variables
- Questions
- Codelist

#### Description of variables

The description of the variables comprises the following information:

**Descriptive name:** This is a short English description plus the variable name in the original file used by Stats SA to construct the ASCII file.

**Position of the variable:** The position of the data within the record, recorded in the format (@xxx y.). '@xxx' indicates that the data begin at position (i.e. column) xxx and 'y' indicates that it is y digits wide. All data are numeric. All data are right justified.

**Source:** This is either the question in the questionnaire or, for derived variables, the method of derivation. Derived variables are usually found towards the end of a file.

**Valid range:** The range of valid values for the variable. For continuous variables this reflects the upper and lower limits as found in the data.

**Not applicable:** The code for 'not applicable' is provided for each variable. These are now numeric.

**Missing value:** A code for 'missing/unspecified' values is given for each variable.

**Notes to user:** Specific observations to be noted by users.

**Linking files:** The data from different files can be linked on the basis of a record identifier. The record identifier is the first field/s in each file. Each record contains a number (UqNr), which constitutes a unique household identifier. All records with a given unique household identifier, no matter which file they are in, belong to the same household. For individuals, a further two digits constitute the Person number (PersonNo). When used with the unique household identifier, a unique individual identifier is created. Again, these can be used to link records from the respective files.

**6. Accesibility of data**

Users can access, explore and download the microdata in various formats, i.e. SAS, SPSS, Stata, etc. Users can also access the metadata from StatsOnline at [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za) at a later stage.

Other important information is found:

- In the questionnaire
- In relevant publications
- On the website ([www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za))

**7. Methodology**

**7.1 Response details**

**Table 1: Response rates by province, VOCS 2012**

Western Cape	94.4
Eastern Cape	96.9
Northern Cape	96.7
Free State	96.0
KwaZulu-Natal	98.8
North West	95.4
Gauteng	85.1
Mpumalanga	95.6
Limpopo	98.3
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>94.5</b>

**7.2 Survey requirements and design**

The questionnaire design, testing of the questionnaire, sampling techniques, data collection, computer programming, data capture, and weighting constituted the research methodology used in this survey, as discussed below.

**7.3 Questionnaire design**

Stats SA has committed itself to the highest international standards of data collection. In this regard, without compromising South African values and concepts, the VOCS 2012 strives to bring

the questionnaire content to international standards, so that comparative analysis with other countries can be done. The VOCS 2012 questionnaire was developed based on the questionnaires used in the International Crime Victim Survey (ICVS) and previous VOCSs (both conducted by ISS and Stats SA), with modifications in some instances. The Stats SA questionnaire design standard for household surveys was also used as a normative reference. In order to minimise fieldworker and capturing errors, the questionnaire was mainly pre-coded. During the process of questionnaire design, two workshops were held. Participants included representatives from various government departments, especially from the Safety and Security cluster, non-governmental organisations, researchers and other stakeholders. The questionnaire was tested behind the glass and within selected households in Gauteng. Before finalisation, the draft version of the questionnaire was presented nationally and internationally to gain input.

Sections 21–27 of this questionnaire required that an individual be randomly selected from the household to respond to questions classified as individual crimes. The methodology used was to select a person 16 years or older, whose birthday was the first to follow the survey date.

Table 2 summarises the detail of the questions included in the VOCS questionnaire. The questions are covered in 27 sections, each focusing on a particular aspect.

**Table 2: Contents of the VOCS 2011 questionnaire**

Section	Number of questions	Details of each section
Cover page		Household information, response details, field staff information, result codes, etc.
Flap	8	Demographic information (name, sex, age, population group, etc.)
Section 1	10	Household-specific characteristics (education, economic activities and household income sources)
Section 2	13	General belief/thinking about crime
Section 3	5	Individual and community response to crime
Section 4	6	Victim support and other interventions
Section 5	5	Citizen interaction or community cohesion
Section 6	16	Perception of the police service
Section 7	8	Perception of the courts
Section 8	2	Perception of correctional services
Section 9	2	Corruption experienced by the respondent
Section 10	4	Experience of household crime (screening table)
Section 11	21	Theft of car experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 12	23	Housebreaking or burglary when no one was at home in the past 12 months
Section 13	25	Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household’s dwelling) experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 14	19	Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals in the past 12 months
Section 15	19	Theft of crops planted by the household in the past 12 months
Section 16	21	Murder experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 17	21	Theft out of a motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 18	20	Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwelling experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 19	20	Motor vehicle vandalism or deliberate damage of a motor vehicle experienced by a household member(s) in the past 12 months
Section 20	19	Theft of bicycle experienced in the past 12 months
Section 21	7	Experiences of individual crimes (screening table) in the past 5 years and in the past 12 months
Section 22	19	Theft of personal property (including pick pocketing and bag snatching)
Section 23	30	Car hijacking (including attempted hijacking) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 24	27	Robbery (including street robberies and other non-residential robberies, excluding car or truck hijackings, and home robberies) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 25	27	Assault experienced in the past 12 months
Section 26	27	Sexual offences (including rape) experienced in the past 12 months
Section 27	18	Consumer fraud experienced by the individual experienced in the past 12 months
All sections	442	

## 7.4 Sample design

The sample design for the VOCS 2012 was based on a master sample (MS) originally designed for the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) as a sampling frame. The MS is based on information collected during the 2001 Population Census conducted by Stats SA. The MS has been developed as a general-purpose household survey frame that can be used by all household-based surveys, irrespective of the sample size requirement of the survey. The VOCS 2012, like all other household-based surveys, uses a MS of primary sampling units (PSUs) which comprises census enumeration areas (EAs) that are drawn from across the country.

The sample for the VOCS 2012 used a stratified two-stage design with probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling of PSUs in the first stage, and sampling of dwelling units (DUs) with systematic sampling in the second stage. The sample was designed to be representative at provincial level. A self-weighting design at provincial level was used and MS stratification was divided into two levels. Primary stratification was defined by metropolitan and non-metropolitan geographic area type. During secondary stratification, the Census 2001 data were summarised at PSU level. The following variables were used for secondary stratification: household size, education, occupancy status, gender, industry and income.

A randomised probability proportional to size (RPPS) systematic sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being the number of households in the PSU. The sample size of 3 080 PSUs was selected. In each selected PSU a systematic sample of dwelling units was drawn. The number of DUs selected per PSU varies from PSU to PSU and depends on the inverse sampling ratios (ISR) of each PSU. The sample size for the VOCS 2012 is approximately 30 000 dwelling units.

## 7.5 Data collection

Statistics South Africa is committed to meeting the highest ethical standards in its data collection processes. In addition to being bound to the Statistics Act (No. 6 of 1999), the VOCS, due to its sensitive nature, required additional measures to ensure that the integrity and well-being of the respondents are protected. Chapter VIII of the Survey Officer Training Manual deals with the important area of ethical considerations. It addresses the protection of respondents by means of informed consent and the protection of privacy and confidentiality, as well as data dissemination standards in more detail.

## 7.6 Editing and imputation

All questionnaires were scanned, and the data were sent to the post-capture process for editing and imputation. Data were checked for valid range, logic and consistency. At each stage of checking, data were edited to ensure consistency. Data editing is concerned with the identification and, if possible, the correction of erroneous or highly suspect survey data.

The focus of the editing process was on clearing skip violations and ensuring that each variable only contains valid values. Very few limits to valid values were set and data were largely released as it was received from the field.

When testing for skip violations and doing automated editing, the following are some of the general rules that were applied in cases where one question follows the filter question and the skip is violated:

- If the filter question had a missing value, the filter is allocated the value that corresponds with the subsequent question which had a valid value.
- If the values of the filter question and subsequent question(s) are inconsistent, the filter question's value is set to missing and imputed using logical imputation. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing, or if



that fails, printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

- If the filter question and the values of subsequent question values were inconsistent, a counter is set to see what proportion of the subsequent questions have been completed. In most cases the 50% rule was applied. If 50% of the subsequent questions have been completed, the filter question's value is modified to correspond with the fact that the rest of the questions in the set were completed. If less than 50% of the subsequent questions in the set were completed, the value of the filter question is set to missing and imputed using either the hot-deck or nearest neighbour imputation techniques. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the questions in the set that follows the filter question are set to missing.

When dealing with internal inconsistencies as much as possible was done using logical imputation, i.e. information from other questions is compared with the inconsistent information. If other evidence is found to backup either of the two inconsistent viewpoints, the inconsistency is resolved accordingly. If the internal consistency remains, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing its value, or printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

### **7.7 Weighting**

The sampling weights for the data collected from the sampled households are constructed in such a manner that the responses could be properly expanded to represent the entire civilian population of South Africa.

The design weights, which are the inverse sampling rate (ISR) for the province, are assigned to each of the households in a province. The design weights for the VOCS 2012 sample were obtained by applying three adjustments to the base-weights. The first adjustment was applied to account for informal and/or growth PSUs. The second adjustment was applied to account for the EAs with less than 25 households and the third was the non-response adjustment. In addition, there were two types of non-response adjustments: PSU non-response adjustment and household non-response adjustment. The PSU non-response adjustment was applied at the stratum level, whereas the household non-response adjustment was applied at the PSU level.

### **7.8 Non-response adjustment**

In general, editing (i.e. invalid or inconsistent responses) and imputation (i.e. blanks within the questionnaire) were used for item non-response. The eligible households in the sampled dwellings can be divided into two response categories: respondents and non-respondents. Weight adjustment is applied to account for the non-respondent households (e.g. refusal, non-contact).

### **7.9 Final survey weights**

The final survey weights were constructed by calibrating the adjusted non-response design weights to the known population estimates as control totals using the 'Integrated Household Weighting' method. The lower bound for the calibrated weights was set equal to 50 when computing the calibrated weights with the StatMx software (Statistics Canada software).

The VOCS 2012 sample was weighted using the population estimate of mid-November 2011. The final weights were benchmarked to the known population estimates of 5-year age groups by population groups by gender at national level, and broad age groups at province level. The 5-year age groups are: 0–4, 5–9, 10–14, 15–19, 20–24, 25–29, 30–34, 35–39, 40–44, 45–49, 50–54, 55–59, 60–64, 65–69, 70–74, and 75 and older. The provincial level age groups are 0–14, 15–34, 35–64; and 65 years and older. The calibrated weights are constructed in such a way that all persons in a household would have the same final weight.

Records for which the age, population group or gender had item non-response could not be weighted and were therefore excluded from the dataset. No additional imputation was done to retain these records.

### **7.10 Estimation**

The final survey weights are used to obtain the estimates for various domains of interest, for example, the victimisation level in South Africa; South Africans' perceptions of crime levels in the country, etc.

### **7.11 Reliability of the survey estimates**

The survey estimates for questions related to perceptions of crime and the criminal justice system are reliable and provide good estimates at provincial level. However, statistics related to specific crimes should be analysed and used with caution. Crimes that are relatively rare, such as murder, resulted in very few cases in the database and submitting these to too detailed analysis, will provide unreliable results. The general rule of thumb is that if the number of weighted cases in a cell are less than 10 000, the estimates should rather not be used. Alternatively, less than five unweighted cases per cell should also be regarded as too small to provide reliable estimates.

Specific categories of crime, such as sexual assault, were generally under-reported in this survey and it should not be regarded as an accurate source of sexual assault data. This is primarily due to the sensitive nature of these assaults, and in some cases, the possible presence of the perpetrator in the household that is being interviewed.

### **7.12 Comparability with previous surveys**

The VOCS 2012 is comparable to the previous VOCSs in that several questions have remained unchanged over time. Where possible, it was generally indicated in the report. The VOCS 2012 sample size was the same as for VOCS 2011 which is more than double of the previous surveys (surveys before VOCS 2011). The current survey can thus provide more accurate estimates than the previous surveys, for example at provincial level and for domain variables, such as gender and race. Caution should be exercised when running cross tabulation of different crimes by provinces and other variables. In most cases the reported experienced cases were too few.

### **7.13 Limitations of crime victimisation surveys**

Victimisation surveys are likely to produce higher crime estimates than police-reported administrative data. This is due to the fact that many crimes are not reported to the police. Victim surveys deal with incidents which may not necessarily match the legal definition of crime. Although data from crime victim surveys are likely to elicit better disclosure of criminal incidents than data from police records, they can also be subject to undercounting, as some victims may be reluctant to disclose information, particularly for incidents of a sensitive nature, such as sexual assault.

The accuracy of statistics is influenced by the ability of people to recall past victimisations. The longer the elapsed time period, the less likely it is that an incident will be recalled accurately. Surveys are also subject to sampling and non-sampling errors.

### **7.14 Differences between victim surveys and police-reported data**

The most basic difference between the two types of crime measurement is the method of data collection. Police-reported statistics obtain data from police administrative records. In contrast, victim surveys collect personal information from individuals about their victimisation experiences through face-to-face interviews. The survey covers victims' experiences of crime at microdata level, including the impact of the crime on victims.

Police-reported statistics normally collate information on all incidents reported to a variety of police stations. Victim surveys ask a sample of the population about their experience and, if well

designed, this sample should be representative of the population as a whole. Although police statistics and victim surveys normally cover comparable geographic areas, if appropriately nationally representative, victim surveys may exclude some categories of victims, such as very young children or persons residing in institutions such as a prison, hospital, care centre or military barracks.

The reference period for the police-reported statistics is April 2011 to March 2012, whereas the reference period of the VOCS 2011 is January to December 2011.

## 8. Definition of terms

**Arson** – unlawful and intentional damaging of an immovable structure which is suitable for human occupation or the storing of goods and which belongs to another, by setting fire to it with the intention to prejudice another.

**Assaults and threats of assault (including domestic violence)** – attacked, physically beaten or threatened by an attacker in a frightening way without the attacker taking anything from the victim.

**Colleges for crooks** – a place where people learn how to become crooks/criminals or how to become even better crooks/criminals.

**Consumer fraud** – selling something to a person or delivering a service, cheating that person in terms of the quantity or quality of the goods/service. Also includes cases where someone provides misleading information and tricks a person into buying something or signing documents.

**Malicious damage to property** – the unlawful and intentional damaging of property belonging to another.

**Murder** – unlawful and intentional killing of another human being.

**Housebreaking and burglary** – committed by a person who unlawfully and intentionally breaks into a building or similar structure, used for human habitation, and enters or penetrates it with part of his or her body, or with an instrument with which he or she intends to control something on the premises with the intention to commit a crime on the premises. The occupant of the dwelling is NOT at home at the time.

**House robbery** – Forced entry which also involves taking something from a person with force or the threat of force, for example pointing a knife at someone. The occupants of the dwelling are home at the time.

**Individual crimes** – affect a single person rather than an entire household, for example, when a camera is stolen.

**Motor vehicle vandalism** – deliberately damaging a vehicle or parts of a vehicle, such as a car, van, truck or pick-up, for example through scratching the paintwork.

**Panga** – large cutting knife with a broad blade.

**Parole** – release of prisoners from prison for a specific amount of time based on prisoners giving their word to keep to certain restrictions.

**Perpetrator** – person(s) who did the crime.

**Physical force** – bodily power, strength, energy or might.

In the context of this survey, physical force (v) includes actions where the human body is used to compel/force someone to do something or to hurt or kill someone. It can include actions such as pushing, pressing, shoving, hitting, kicking, throttling, etc.

**Property crime** – taking something from a person by force or the threat of force, for example, pointing a knife at someone. For the purpose of the 2011 VOCS, this category excludes house robbery at the household's dwelling and hijacking.

**Prosecutor/state advocate** – legal specialist (lawyer/advocate) whose job it is to make a case on behalf of the State against someone accused of criminal behaviour.

**Robbery involving force** – refers to all crimes where a person's property was threatened, but not the person himself, such as theft of property, burglary, etc.

**Sexual offences (including sexual assault, rape and domestic sexual abuse)** – refers to grabbing, touching someone's private parts or sexually assaulting or raping someone. In terms of the Sexual Offences Act (No. 32 of 2007) section 5(1) A person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally sexually violates a complainant ('B'), without the consent of B, is guilty of the offence of sexual assault. (2) A person ('A') who unlawfully and intentionally inspires the belief in a complainant ('B') that B will be sexually violated is guilty of the offence of sexual assault.

**Stick/club** – a long bar or stick made of wood, plastic or other material and used as a weapon.

**Violent crime** – crimes where a person was threatened injured or killed.

**Weapon** – an instrument used to cause harm or death to human beings or other living creatures. Can include knives, guns, pangas and knobkerries, metal or wooden bars/rods, broken glass, rocks, bricks, etc.

**10. House (Section 1.6 to Section 1.9)**

Ask for all households.

Unique number (UQNO) (@1 18)

Unique Household Identifier  
**Valid range** : 101000170000003401–986010560000021501

Province (PROV) (@19 1)  
 South African provinces

**Note to user:**  
 Derived from the first digit of the Unique Number taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

- Final code list**
- 1 = Western Cape
  - 2 = Eastern Cape
  - 3 = Northern Cape
  - 4 = Free State
  - 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
  - 6 = North West
  - 7 = Gauteng
  - 8 = Mpumalanga
  - 9 = Limpopo

Gender of the head of household (C\_GENDER) (@20 1)

C	IS ..... A MALE OR A FEMALE? 1= MALE 2=FEMALE
---	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked for each household member, to determine his or her gender.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question B

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Male
- 2 = Female
- 9 = Unspecified

*Population group of the head of household (E\_POPULATION) (@21 1)*

E	WHAT POPULATION GROUP DOES ..... BELONG TO? 1= BLACK AFRICAN 2= COLOURED 3= INDIAN/ASIAN 4= WHITE 5= OTHER (SPECIFY IN BOX BELOW)
---	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Black African
- 2 = Coloured
- 3 = Indian/Asian
- 4 = White
- 9 = Unspecified

**10.1 Household income source**

Ask all households.

<b>1.6</b>	<b>What are the sources of income for this household</b>		
	Read all the options	Yes	No
	1 = Salaries/wages/commission	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	2 = Income from a business	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = Remittances/maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	4 = Pensions	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	5 = Social grants	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	6 = Sales of farm products and services	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	7 = Other source of income	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	8 = No income → Go to Section 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

*Salaries/wages/commission (Q161SALARIES) (@22 1)*

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Income from a business (Q162INBUSIN) (@23 1)*

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Remittances/maintenance (Q163REMITT) (@24 1)*

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Pensions (Q164PENS)* (@25 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Social grants (Q165GRANTS)* (@26 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sales of farm products and service (Q166FARMPROD)* (@27 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other source of income (Q167OTHER)* (@28 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*No income (Q168NOINCOME)* (@29 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

<b>1.7</b>	<p><b>Which one of the above income sources is the main source of income?</b></p> <p><i>Write the option number in the block provided. If only one source of income, write the code of that income source in the block provided.</i></p>	
------------	--	--

*Main income (Q17MAININCOME)* (@30 1)

**Final code list:**

- 1=Salaries/wages/commission
- 2=Income from business
- 3=Remittances/maintenance
- 4=Pensions
- 5=Social grants
- 6=Sales of farm products and services
- 7=Other source of income
- 8=Not applicable
- 9=Unspecified

**10.2 Section 2: General thinking/beliefs on crime**

**Note to user:**

This section ask questions about people's perceptions and general beliefs on crime in their area.

*Topic of Crime (Q21topiccrime) (@31 1)*

<b>2.1</b>	<p><b>Has the topic of crime come up in any conversation you had with your family, friends or colleagues in the past two weeks?</b></p> <p>1=Yes 2=No</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the household/people do talk about crime happening in their surrounding areas or in any part of the country. The perception here is that if crime is committed regularly, or someone does not feel safe because of crime, they are likely to talk about it.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Violent crimes that occur mostly in the area

<b>2.2.</b>	<b>Which violent crimes (involving a threat or force) ...</b>	<b>2.2.1 occur mostly in your area</b>	
		<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
	01 = Murder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	02 = Street robbery	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	03 = Home robbery	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	04 = Business robbery	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	05 = Vehicle hijacking (including truck or car)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	07 = Sexual assault (including rape )	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	08 = Child abuse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	09 = Political violence	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	10 = Mob justice/ vigilante groups	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	11 = Other	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine which violent crimes occur most in the area.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

<i>Murder (Q2211Murder)</i>	(@32	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Street robbery(Q2212StrRob)</i>	(@33	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Home robbery (Q2213HomeRob)</i>	(@34	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Business robbery (Q2214BussRob)</i>	(@35	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Vehicle hijacking (including truck or car) (Q2215Hijack)</i>	(@36	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Assault (including domestic violence) (Q2216Assault)</i>	(@37	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Sexual assault (including rape) (Q2217SexAssult)</i>	(@38	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Child abuse (Q2218ChildAbuse)</i>	(@39	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Political violence (Q2219Political)</i>	(@40	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22110Vigilante)</i>	(@41	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Other (specify) (Q22111Other)</i>	(@42	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		



2.2.	Which violent crimes (involving a threat or force)	2.2.2 Are you <u>most afraid</u> of in your area	
	...	Yes	No
	01 = Murder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	02 = Street robbery	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	03 = Home robbery	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	04 = Business robbery	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	05 = Vehicle hijacking (including truck or car)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	06 = Assault (incl. domestic violence	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	07 = Sexual assault (including rape )	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	08 = Child abuse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	09 = Political violence	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	10 = Mob justice/ vigilante groups	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	11 = Other	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

**Note to user:**

This question is asked so as to determine which violent crimes are people most afraid of in their area.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

<i>Murder (Q2221Murder)</i>	(@43	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Street robbery(Q2222StrRob)</i>	(@44	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Home robbery (Q2223HomeRob)</i>	(@45	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Business robbery (Q2224BussRob)</i>	(@46	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Vehicle hijacking (including truck or car) (Q2225Hijack)</i>	(@47	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Assault (including domestic violence) (Q2226Assault)</i>	(@48	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Sexual assault (including rape) (Q2227SexAssult)</i>	(@49	1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Child abuse (Q2228ChildAbuse)* (@50 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Political violence (Q2229Political)* (@51 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Mob justice/vigilante groups (Q22210Vigilante)* (@52 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q22211Other)* (@53 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Property and non-violent crimes which occur mostly in your area*

<b>2.3.1</b>	<p><b>Which property and non-violent crime occur mostly in your area?</b></p> <p>01 = Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching                  02 = Bicycle theft                  03 = Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle                  04 = Home burglary (excluding home robbery)                  05 = Crop theft                  06 = Livestock/poultry theft                  07 = White collar crime                  08 = Other theft of personal goods                  09 = Corruption in the public service                  10 = Non-payment of child maintenance                  11 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine which property and non-violent crimes occur most in the area.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching (Q2311BagSnatch)* (@54 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Bicycle theft (Q2312Bicycle)* (@55 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

<i>Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle (Q2313Car)</i>	(@56	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Home burglary (excluding home robbery) (Q2314Burglary)</i>	(@57	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Crop theft (Q2315Crop)</i>	(@58	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Livestock/poultry theft (Q2316Livestock)</i>	(@59	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>White collar crime (Q2317WhiteCollar)</i>	(@60	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Other theft of personal goods (Q2318Theft)</i>	(@61	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Corruption in the public service (Q2319Corruption)</i>	(@62	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Non-payment of child maintenance (Q23110ChildMain)</i>	(@63	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		
<i>Other (specify) (Q23111Other)</i>	(@64	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
9 = Unspecified		

*Which property and non-violent crimes are you most afraid of?*

<b>2.3.2</b>	<b>Which property and non-violent crimes are you <u>most afraid of</u> in your area?</b>
	01 = Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching
	02 = Bicycle theft
	03 = Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle
	04 = Home burglary (excluding home robbery)
	05 = Crop theft
	06 = Livestock/poultry theft
	07 = White collar crime
	08 = Other theft of personal goods
	09 = Corruption in the public service

10 = Non-payment of child maintenance 11 = Other (specify)
---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine which property and non-violent crimes households are mostly afraid of in their area.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Pick-pocketing, bag or purse-snatching (Q2321BagSnatch)* (@65 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Bicycle theft (Q2322Bicycle)* (@66 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Car theft or theft of any other type of vehicle (Q2323Car)* (@67 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Home burglary (excluding home robbery) (Q2324Burglary)* (@68 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Crop theft (Q2325Crop)* (@69 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Livestock/poultry theft (Q2326Livestock)* (@70 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*White collar crime (Q2327WhiteCollar)* (@71 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Other theft of personal goods (Q2328Theft)* (@72 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Corruption in the public service (Q2329Corruption)* (@73 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Non-payment of child maintenance (Q23210ChildMain)* (@74 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q23211Other)* (@75 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Level of violent crime (Q24LeviolCrime)* (@76 1)

<b>2.4</b>	<p><b>How do you think the level of <u>violent crime</u> (e.g. assault, robbery, murder) in your area has changed in the last three years? January 2009 to December 2011</b></p> <p>1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the respondent's opinion about changes in the level of crime in their area during the past three years, i.e. from January 2009 to December 2011.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Increased

2 = Decreased

3 = Stayed the same

9 = Unspecified

*Level of property crime (Q25PropCrime)* (@77 1)

<b>2.5</b>	<p><b>How do you think the level of <u>property crime</u> (e.g. burglary, theft) in your area has changed in the last three years? January 2009 to December 2011.</b></p> <p>1 = Increased 2 = Decreased 3 = Stayed the same</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the respondent's opinion about changes in the level of crime in their area during the past three years, i.e. from January 2009 to December 2011.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

1 = Increased

2 = Decreased

3 = Stayed the same

9 = Unspecified

*Perpetrators of violent crimes (Q26ViolCrime)* (@78 1)

<b>2.6</b>	<p><b>Do you think <u>violent crimes</u> in this area are more likely to be committed by:</b> <i>Read all the options</i></p>
------------	---

	1 = People from this area 2 = People from other areas in South Africa 3 = People from outside South Africa
--	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out what the respondent's perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit violent crimes in the area which they live.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = People from this area
- 2 = People from other areas in South Africa
- 3 = People from outside South Africa
- 9 = Unspecified

*Perpetrators of property crimes (Q27PropCrime) (@79 1)*

<b>2.7</b>	<p><b>Do you think that <u>property crimes</u> in this area are more likely to be committed by:</b></p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = People from this area</li> <li>2 = People from other areas in South Africa</li> <li>3 = People from outside South Africa</li> </ul>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out what the respondent's perceptions are about the origins of the people who commit property crimes in the area which they live.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = People from this area
- 2 = People from other areas in South Africa
- 3 = People from outside of South Africa
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motivation for property crimes*

<b>2.8</b>	<p><b>Do you think that people committing <u>property crimes</u> in this area are <u>mostly</u> motivated by:</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Real need (such as hunger)</li> <li>2 = Greed</li> <li>3 = Non-financial motives (such as witchcraft, jealousy or hatred)</li> <li>4 = Drug related need</li> <li>5 = Other (Specify)</li> </ul>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out what the respondent thinks motivates property crime.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Real need (such as hunger) (Q281Realneed) (@80 1)*

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Greed (Q282Greed)* (@81 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Non-financial motives (such as witchcraft, jealousy or hatred) (Q283Nonfinan)* (@82 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Drug Related need (Q284Drugs)* (@83 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other (Specify) (Q285Other)* (@84 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Fear of crime*

<b>2.9</b>	<p><b>Do fear of crime prevent you from doing any of the following in your area?</b>  <i>Read all options</i>                      1 = Using public transport                      2 = Walking to the shops                      3 = Walking to work/town                      4 = Going in open spaces or parks in your area, incl. forests/bushy areas                      5 = Allowing your children to play in/move around in your area freely                      6 = Allowing your children to walk to school                      7 = Keeping livestock/poultry outside in the kraal                      8 = Investing/starting a home business</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine where fear of being a victim of crime affects the choices the respondents makes.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Using public transport (Q291PubTrans)* (@85 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Walking to the shops (Q292WalkShop)* (@86 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Walking to work/town (Q293WalkTown)* (@87 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Going in open spaces or parks in your area, incl. forests/bushy areas (Q294Parks)* (@88 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Allowing your children to play in move around in your area freely (Q295ChildPlay)* (@89 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Allowing your children to walk to school (Q296ChildWalk)* (@90 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Keeping livestock/poultry outside in the kraal (Q297Livestock)* (@91 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Investing/starting a home business (Q298Investing)* (@92 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Walking in the dark (Q210WalkDark)* (@93 1)

<b>2.10</b>	<b>If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area when it is dark?</b>
	1 = Very safe
	2 = Fairly safe
	3 = A bit unsafe
	4 = Very unsafe

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to gauge the respondent's attitude towards walking alone in the dark in their area of residence.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**



- 1 = Very safe
- 2 = Fairly safe
- 3 = A bit unsafe
- 4 = Very unsafe
- 9 = Unspecified

*Walking during the day (Q211WalkDay) (@94 1)*

<b>2.11</b>	<p><b>If you had to walk, how safe would you feel walking <u>alone</u> in your area during the day?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Very safe</li> <li>2 = Fairly safe</li> <li>3 = A bit unsafe</li> <li>4 = Very unsafe</li> </ul>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to gauge the respondent’s attitude towards walking alone during the day in their area of residence.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Very safe
- 2 = Fairly safe
- 3 = A bit unsafe
- 4 = Very unsafe
- 9 = Unspecified

### 10.3 Section 3: Individual and community response to crime

This section ask you some questions about what you believe people living in your area, the police, courts, prisons and the government can do to bring the levels of crime in your area down.

*Government spending to reduce crime (Q31GovSpend) (@95 1)*

<b>3.1</b>	<p><b>If you could tell the government what to spend money on in order to reduce crime, which ONE of the following would you select?</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <p>1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)</p> <p>2 = The Judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)</p> <p>3 = Social and/or economic development (e.g. job creation)</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question seeks to establish the areas where people think the government should spend money on in order to reduce crime.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Law enforcement (more police, etc.)
- 2 = The Judiciary/courts (punishment, harsher penalties for offenders, etc.)
- 3 = Social and/or economic development (e.g. job creation)
- 9 = Unspecified

*Measures to protect yourself against crime*

<b>3.2</b>	<p><b>What measures have you taken to protect yourself against crime and violence?</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <p>1 = Physical protection measures of home (such as burglar doors, alarm, etc.)</p> <p>2 = Physical protection measures of vehicles (e.g. alarm)</p> <p>3 = Carrying of weapons</p> <p>4 = Private security (such as paid armed response)</p> <p>5 = Selfhelp groups</p> <p>6 = Other (specify)</p> <p>If "No" to all go to Q3.4</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to determine if the respondents have taken measures to protect themselves against crime and violence. If 'Nothing' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 3.4.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Physical protection measures of home*

*(such as burglar doors, alarm, etc.) (Q321Home)* (@96 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Physical protection measures of vehicles (e.g. alarm) (Q322Vehicle)* (@97 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Carrying of weapons (Q323Weapons)* (@98 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Private security (such as paid armed response) (Q324PrivSecur)* (@99 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Selfhelp groups (Q325SelfHelp)* (@100 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q326Other)* (@101 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Feelings after taking the measures (Q33FeelSafer)* (@102 1)

<b>3.3</b>	<b>Do you feel safer because of taking these precautions?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
------------	---

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to determine how the respondents feel after taking measures to protect themselves against crime.

**Universe:**

This question is answered by those who have taken measures in Question 3.2.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Groups providing protection against crime (Q34Group) (@103 1)*

<b>3.4</b>	<p><b>Is there any organisation or group, other than the police, that provides protection against crime in your community?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if there is any organisation or group other than the police that provides protection against crime in the community.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

*Suspect of being a victim of crime (Q35Victims) (@104 2)*

<b>3.5</b>	<p><b>If you are in a situation at home where you suspect that you or your household members may become victim/s of crime, who will you contact first to come to your rescue?</b></p> <p>1 = Nobody 2 = Relative/friend 3 = Private security companies 4 = Community group/organisation 5 = Traditional authority 6 = SAPS 7 = Metro Police 8 = Community Policing Forum 9 = Other (specify)</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question wants to establish where the respondent will first seek help if they are at home and suspect that a crime is about to happen.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Nobody
- 2 = Relative/friend
- 3 = Private security companies
- 4 = Community group/organisation
- 5 = Traditional authority
- 6 = SAPS
- 7 = Metro Police
- 8 = Community Policing Forum
- 9 = Other (specify)
- 99 = Unspecified

**10.4 Section 4: Victim support and intervention**

*Medical services access (Q41AccMed) (@106 1)*

<b>4.1</b>	<p><b>Do you know where to take someone to access <u>medical services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q4.3</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access medical services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.3.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Where to access medical services*

<b>4.2</b>	<p><b>If yes, where?</b></p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = Police 2 = Hospital or trauma unit 3 = Local clinic 4 = Private doctor 5 = NGO/volunteer group 6 = Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres 7 = Traditional leader/authority 8 = Courts 9 = Other (specify)</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine which places respondents will go to in order to access medical services.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 4.1.

**Final code list:**

*Police (Q421Police) (@107 1)*

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Hospital or trauma unit (Q422Hospital) (@108 1)*

- 1 = Yes

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified
- Local clinic (Q423Clinic)* (@109 1)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified
  
- Private doctor (Q424Doctor)* (@110 1)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified
  
- NGO/volunteer group (Q425NGO)* (@111 1)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified
  
- Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres (Q426VicEmpower)* (@112 1)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified
  
- Traditional leader/authority (Q427Tradleader)* (@113 1)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified
  
- Courts (Q428Courts)* (@114 1)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified
  
- Other (specify) (Q429Other)* (@115 1)
- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified
  
- Access to counselling services (Q43Counsel)* (@116 1)

<b>4.3</b>	<p><b>Do you know where to take someone to access <u>counselling services</u> if he or she was a victim of violent crime?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No →Go to Q4.5</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine whether people know the places where they can access counselling services if they or someone else was a victim of a violent crime. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 4.5.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Where to access counselling services*

<b>4.4</b>	<p><b>If yes, where?</b>  <i>Read all the options</i>                  1 = Police                  2 = Hospital or trauma unit                  3 = Local clinic                  4 = Private doctor                  5 = NGO/volunteer group                  6 = Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres                  7 = Traditional leader/authority                  8 = Courts                  9 = Other (specify)</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine which places respondents will go to in order to access counselling services.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 4.3.

**Final code list**

*Police (Q441Police)* (@117 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Hospital or trauma unit (Q442Hospital)* (@118 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Local clinic (Q443Clinic)* (@119 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Private doctor (Q444PrivDoc)* (@120 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

NGO/volunteer group (Q445NGO) (@121 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Victim Empowerment Centres/Thuthuzela Centres (Q446VicEmpCen) (@122 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Traditional leader/authority (Q447Trad) (@123 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Courts (Q448Courts) (@124 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q449Other) (@125 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Place of shelter in your area (Q45SafetyShelter) (@126 1)

<b>4.5</b>	<b>Do you know of a <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in your area where you can take someone who was a victim of domestic violence?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Section 5

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to determine whether people know of a place of safety in their area that assists victims of domestic violence.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Nature of place of safety (Q46SafetyShelter) (@127 1)

<b>4.6</b>	<b>If yes, what is the nature of this <u>shelter or place of safety</u> in the area?</b>
	1 = NGO/Volunteer run
	2 = State run
	3 = Traditional (incl. traditional leader)
	4 = Other (specify)

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether people know the nature of the place of safety in their area.



**Universe:**

Respondents who answered yes to Question 4.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = NGO/Volunteer run
- 2 = State run
- 3 = Traditional (incl. traditional leader)
- 4 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

**10.5 Section 5: Citizen interaction/community cohesion**

READ OUT: Next I am going to ask you some questions about your community.

*Nextdoor neighbours' name (Q51Neighbour) (@128 1)*

<b>5.1</b>	<p><b>Do you know the name of your nextdoor neighbour?</b>                  1 = Yes                  2 = No</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether people know the household living next to, behind or across the street from them in their area.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Next door neighbour watching your house (Q52Watch) (@128 1)*

<b>5.2</b>	<p><b>Would you ask your nextdoor neighbour to watch your house for you if you were going away?</b>                  1 = Yes                  2 = No</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether the respondent trusts their nextdoor neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Trust nextdoor neighbour with children (Q53Trust) (@129 1)*

<b>5.3</b>	<p><b>If you do have children, do you trust your nextdoor neighbour enough that you would let them look after your children for more than an hour?</b>                  1 = Yes                  2 = No                  3 = Not applicable</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether the respondent trusts their nextdoor neighbour and if they are willing to seek help from one another.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Involvement in community initiatives*

<b>5.4</b>	<p><b>Are you currently involved in any of the following community-based initiatives?</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Religious group</li> <li>2 = Stokvel/savings group</li> <li>3 = Burial society</li> <li>4 = Sports group</li> <li>5 = Any other group</li> </ul>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether the respondent is involved in any of the indicated listed community-based initiatives.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

<p><i>Religious group (Q541RELGROUP)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>9 = Unspecified</li> </ul>	<p>(@130      1)</p>
<p><i>Stokve /savings group (Q542STOKVEL)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>9 = Unspecified</li> </ul>	<p>(@131      1)</p>
<p><i>Burial society (Q543BURIAL)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>9 = Unspecified</li> </ul>	<p>(@132      1)</p>
<p><i>Sports group (Q544SPORTS)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>9 = Unspecified</li> </ul>	<p>(@133      1)</p>
<p><i>Any other group (Q545Other)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>9 = Unspecified</li> </ul>	<p>(@134      1)</p>

Religion / Denomination

<b>5.5</b>	Only ask if "Yes" to option 1 in Q5.4 <b>What is your religion, denomination or belief?</b> 1= Christianity 2 = Muslim 3 = Hindu 4 = Jedi 5 = No religion 6 = Traditional beliefs 7= Other(specify)	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> </td> </tr> </table>	Yes	No	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	
Yes	No																							
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2																							
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2																							
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2																							
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2																							
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2																							
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2																							
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2																							
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2																							
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2																							
<input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>																								

<p><i>Christianity (Q551Christ)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@135      1)</p>
<p><i>Muslim (Q552Muslim)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@136      1)</p>
<p><i>Hindu (Q553Hindu)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@137      1)</p>
<p><i>Jedi (Q554Jedi)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@138      1)</p>
<p><i>No Religion (Q555NoRel)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@139      1)</p>
<p><i>Traditional (Q556Trad)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@140      1)</p>
<p><i>Other (Q557Other)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@141      1)</p>

**10.6 Section 6: Police**

READ OUT: Next I am going to ask you some questions about the olice.

*Nearest police station (Q61NEARESTPOLSTA)* (@142 1)

<b>6.1</b>	<p><b>Do you know where the nearest police station is?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ <b>Go to Q6.4</b></p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if people know the location of the police station nearest to their residential area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.4.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Average time to police station (Q62Time)* (@143 1)

<b>6.2</b>	<p><b>How long does it take on average to get to the police station by means of <u>your usual mode of transport</u>?</b></p> <p>1 = Less than 30 minutes</p> <p>2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)</p> <p>3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)</p> <p>4 = More than 2 hours</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish how long it takes to reach the police station nearest to their residential area using their usual mode of transport, whether by car, taxi, horseback or by foot.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Less than 30 minutes
- 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
- 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
- 4 = More than 2 hours
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Visited the police station in 3 years (Q63POLSTA3YRS)* (@144 1)

<b>6.3</b>	<p><b>Have you been to this police station in the last 3 years?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question seeks to find out if the respondent visited the police station during the period January 2009 to December 2011.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.1.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Official contact with police (Q64ContPolice) (@145 1)*

<b>6.4</b>	<p><b>Have you ever been in (OFFICIAL) contact with the police other than visiting them at this police station (such as during their patrols or per telephone)?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q6.7</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

The question is aimed at establishing if the respondent had been in contact with the police in situations other than visiting them at the police station. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.7.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Change of opinion about the police (Q65OPINION) (@146 1)*

<b>6.5</b>	<p><b>Did this contact with the police, or your visit to the police station, change your opinion of the police?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q6.7</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondent had changed their perception about police after getting a service from them. If 'No' is selected note the skip instruction to Question 6.7.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How did opinion change (Q66Change) (@147 1)*

<b>6.6</b>	<p><b>If yes, how did your opinion change?</b></p> <p>1 = Made it better</p> <p>2 = Made it worse</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish how the views or attitudes of the respondent about the police changed after talking or visiting the police.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Made it better
- 2 = Made it worse
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Police response in emergency (Q671Time) (@148 1)*

<b>6.7</b>	<p><b>How long does it take the police on average to respond to an emergency call?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Less than 30 minutes</li> <li>2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)</li> <li>3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)</li> <li>4 = More than 2 hours</li> <li>5 = Never arrive</li> </ul>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question tries to establish the response rate from the police after the complaint has been registered.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Less than 30 minutes
- 2 = Less than 1 hour (but more than 30 minutes)
- 3 = Less than 2 hours (but more than 1 hour)
- 4 = More than 2 hours
- 5 = Never arrive
- 9 = Unspecified

*Satisfaction with police (Q68Satisfied) (@149 1)*

<b>6.8</b>	<p><b>Are you satisfied with the police in your area?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">→ <b>Go to Q6.10</b></p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question seeks to establish if the respondent is satisfied with police operations in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.10.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction*

<b>6.9</b>	<p><b>If yes, why are you satisfied with the police?</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = The police are committed</li> <li>2 = They are trustworthy</li> <li>3 = They always respond on time</li> <li>4 = They come to the scene of the crime</li> <li>6 = They arrest criminals</li> <li>7 = They recover stolen property</li> <li>8 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
------------	--

→ Go to Q6.11
---------------

**Note to user:**

This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' satisfaction with police operations in the area.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 6.8.

**Final code list:**

*The police are committed (Q691Committed)* (@150 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*They are trustworthy (Q692Trustworthy)* (@151 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*They always respond on time (Q693Time)* (@152 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*They come to the scene of the crime (Q694CSI)* (@153 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*They arrest criminals (Q695ARREST)* (@154 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*They recover stolen property (Q696Recover)* (@155 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q697OTHER)* (@156 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified



*Reason for not being satisfied*

<b>6.10</b>	<p><b>If no, why are you not satisfied with the police?</b>  <i>Read all options</i>                  01 = They don't have enough resources                  02 = They are lazy                  03 = They are corrupt                  04 = They don't come to the area                  05 = They release criminals early                  06 = They cooperate with thieves/criminals                  07 = They are harsh towards victims                  08 = They never recover goods                  09 = They don't respond on time                  10 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question seeks to establish the reasons for respondents' dissatisfaction with police operations in the area.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Question 6.8.

**Final code list:**

*They don't have enough resources (Q6101Resources)* (@157 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*They are lazy (Q6102Lazy)* (@158 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*They are corrupt (Q6103CORRUPT)* (@159 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*They don't come to the area (Q6104StayAway)* (@160 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*They release criminals early (Q6105Release)* (@161 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*They cooperate with thieves/criminals (Q6106Criminal)* (@162 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*They are harsh towards victims (Q6107Harsh)* (@163 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*They never recover goods (Q6108NeverRecov)* (@164 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*They don't respond on time (Q6109Time)* (@165 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q61010Other)* (@166 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Police officer's on duty (Q6111Visible)* (@167 1)

<b>6.11</b>	<p><b>How often do you see a police officer in uniform/on duty in your area?</b>                  1 = At least once a day                  2 = At least once a week                  3 = At least once a month                  4 = Less than once a month                  5 = Never</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question tries to establish the extent of visible policing in different areas.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At least once a day
- 2 = At least once a week
- 3 = At least once a month
- 4 = Less than once a month
- 5 = Never
- 9 = Unspecified

*Specialised police operations in the area (Q612Spec2YRS) (@168 1)*

<b>6.12</b>	<p><b>Have there been specialised police operations in your area in the past two years (joint police and metro police/traffic police)?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No → Go to Q6.14                  3 = Do not know → Go to Q6.14</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question seeks to find out if there were any specialised police operations (for example road blocks jointly organised by police and metro police/traffic police) in the area. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 6.14.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

*Reduction of crime (Q613REDUCE) (@169 1)*

<b>6.13</b>	<p><b>If yes, do you think the operation has helped to reduce crime in the area?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No                  3 = Do not know</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the joint operations by police and metro police/traffic police that occurred in the respondent's area have helped to reduce crime in that area.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answer 'Yes' in Question 6.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Children approach police officer (Q614APPROACH) (@170 1)*

<b>6.14</b>	<p><b>Would you teach your children that if they are lost or are in trouble they should approach a police officer for help?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No                  3 = Do not know</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is about the extent to which the respondent trusts the police, and the confidence that people have in the police.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

*Trust in the SAPS (Q615SAPS)*

(@171 1)

<b>6.15</b>	<b>Do you trust the SAPS?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to measures public confidence in South African Police Service (SAPS).

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Trust in metro/traffic police (Q616Metro)*

(@172 1)

<b>6.16</b>	<b>Do you trust the metro police/traffic police?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to measures public confidence in metro police/traffic police.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

**10.7 Section 7: Courts**

READ OUT: Next I am going to ask you some questions about the courts.

*Nearest Court (Q71NearCourt)* (@173 1)

<b>7.1</b>	<p><b>Do you know where the nearest magistrates' court is?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if people know where the magistrates' court nearest to their residence is situated.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Courts performing duties (Q72DoWork)* (@174 1)

<b>7.2</b>	<p><b>Do you think the courts are generally performing their duties adequately?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out what people's perception are about the courts.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

*Attended court last 3 years (Q73AttCourt)* (@175 1)

<b>7.3</b>	<p><b>Have you been to court in the last twelve months (for any other reason)?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q7.5</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent had visited the court during the period January 2009 to December 2011. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7.5.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Reason for attending court (Q74Why) (@176 1)*

<b>7.4</b>	<p><b>If yes, why did you go to court?</b></p> <p>1 = I was a party to a case                  2 = As a witness                  3 = Just to attend court                  4 = Administrative reason (including ex parte applications) (for example crime, divorce, etc.)                  5 = Other (specify)</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out the reasons why the respondent went to court.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Question 7.3.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = I was a party to a case
- 2 = As a witness
- 3 = Just to attend court
- 4 = Administrative reason (including ex parte applications) (for example crime, divorce, etc.)
- 5 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Courts deal with perpetrators of crime (Q75SatisfServ) (@177 1)*

<b>7.5</b>	<p><b>Are you satisfied with the way the courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No → Go to Q7.7</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to find out if the respondent is satisfied with the way the courts deal with perpetrators. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 7.7.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Reason for satisfaction (Q76Whysatisf) (@178 1)*

<b>7.6</b>	<p><b>If yes, why are you satisfied with this?</b></p> <p>1 = They have a high rate of conviction                  2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime                  3 = They are not corrupt                  4 = Other (specify)                  → Go to Q7.8</p>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators. Note the skip instruction to Question 7.8

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 7.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = They have a high rate of conviction
- 2 = They pass sentences appropriate to the crime
- 3 = They are not corrupt
- 4 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Reasons for not being satisfied (Q77Whynot) (@179 1)*

<b>7.7</b>	<p><b>If no, why are you not satisfied with this?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = They do not have enough convictions</li> <li>2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements</li> <li>3 = No proper notice of hearing is served</li> <li>4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals</li> <li>5 = They release perpetrators unconditionally</li> <li>6 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to determine the reasons why the respondent is not satisfied with the way courts deal with perpetrators.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to question 7.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = They do not have enough convictions
- 2 = Matters drag for too long/postponements
- 3 = No proper notice of hearing is served
- 4 = Courts are too lenient on criminals
- 5 = They release perpetrators unconditionally
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Overall satisfaction with prosecutor (Q78Ovasatisf) (@180 1)*

<b>7.8</b>	<p><b>Were you satisfied with the overall service provided by the prosecutor/state advocate that dealt with the case?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>3 = Do not know</li> </ul>
------------	--

**Note to user:**

The question is asked so as to establish whether or not the respondent is satisfied with the overall service provided by the prosecutor/state advocate that dealt with the case.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

**10.8 Section 8: Correctional Services**

READ OUT: Next I am going to ask you some questions about the correctional services.

*Prison (Q81Prison) (@181 1)*

<b>8.1</b>	<p><b>Have you ever been to a prison for any reason (for business or as a visitor or as an inmate) in the last twelve months?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine if the respondent has been to prison for any reason.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

*Agree or not with the following*

<b>8.2</b>	<p><b>Please indicate whether you agree with the following statements?</b></p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>01=Innocent people are sometimes wrongly sent to prison 02=Many people who are guilty do not go to prison 03=Prison is the right kind of punishment for violent crimes 04=Prison is the right kind of punishment for most non-violent crimes 05=Prisons are well-run 06=Prisons are just colleges for crooks 07=Prisoners get parole too easily 08=Prisons abuse prisoners rights 09=It is easy to escape from prisons 10=People who have been to prison will not easily commit crimes again</p>
------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the perceptions of people on the way prisons are operated, the way sentencing of different types of crimes are undertaken and the prison community.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*Innocent people are sometimes wrongly sent to prison (Q821Innocent) (@182 1)*

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

*Many people who are guilty do not go to prison (Q822Guilty) (@183 1)*

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified



<p><i>Prison is the right kind of punishment for violent crimes (Q823Violent)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@184</p>	<p>1)</p>
<p><i>Prison is the right kind of punishment for most non-violent crimes (Q824NonViolent)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@185</p>	<p>1)</p>
<p><i>Prisons are well-run (Q825WellRun)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@186</p>	<p>1)</p>
<p><i>Prisons are just colleges for crooks (Q826Crook)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@187</p>	<p>1)</p>
<p><i>Prisoners get parole too easily (Q827Parole)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@188</p>	<p>1)</p>
<p><i>Prisons abuse prisoners rights (Q828Abuse)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@189</p>	<p>1)</p>
<p><i>It is easy to escape from prisons (Q829Escape)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@190</p>	<p>1)</p>
<p><i>People who have been to prison will not easily commit crimes again (Q8210Reform)</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 9 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@191</p>	<p>1)</p>

**10.9 Section 9: Corruption**

READ OUT: I would now like to ask you some questions about corruption. Corruption is when someone who is in a position of authority fails to do something he/she is required to do and solicits a bribe.

<i>Corruption for service delivery</i>	<p><b>During the past twelve months (that is from January 2011 to December 2011), has any government or public official asked YOU for the following in return for a service the official is legally required to perform?</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <p>1 = Money                  2 = A favour                  3 = A present                  If "No" to all → Go to Section10</p>
<b>9.1</b>	

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the level of corruption of government and public officials through the experiences of the respondent within the period January 2011 to December 2011. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list**

*Money (Q911Money)* (@192 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*A favour (Q912Favour)* (@193 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*A present (Q913Present)* (@194 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

*Services experienced corruption*

<b>9.2</b>	<p><b>If yes, for which of the following service has any government official asked you or indicated to you that they'd be receptive to the following: money, a favour , a present in return</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <p>01 = Pension or social welfare grant                  02 = Water or electricity                  03 = Housing                  04 = Medical care                  05 = Policing                  06 = Court related services                  07 = Education/schooling                  08 = ID document/passport                  09 = Drivers licenses                  10 = Traffic fine                  11 = Employment/jobs</p>
------------	---

12 = When visiting a prison
13 = Customs
14 = Other (specify)

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine for which services the respondent has had an official solicit a bribe for a service they should be doing.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 9.1.

**Final code list:**

*Pension or social welfare grant (Q921Pension)* (@195 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Water or electricity (Q922Water)* (@196 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Housing (Q923Housing)* (@197 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Medical care (Q924Medical)* (@198 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Policing (Q925Policing)* (@199 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Court related services (Q926Court)* (@200 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Education/schooling (Q927Education)* (@201 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*ID document/passport (Q928ID)* (@202 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified		
<i>Drivers licenses (Q929DLicence)</i>	(@203	1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified		
<i>Traffic fine (Q9210Traffic)</i>	(@204	1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified		
<i>Employment/jobs (Q9211Jobs)</i>	(@205	1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified		
<i>When visiting a prison (Q9212Visit)</i>	(@206	1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified		
<i>Customs (Q9213Customs)</i>	(@207	1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified		
<i>Other (specify) (Q9214Other)</i>	(@208	1)
1 = Yes 2 = No 8 = Not applicable 9 = Unspecified		

**10.10 Experience of household crime**

10.0	<i>(INSTRUCTION: SURVEY OFFICER TO REFER TO REFERENCE CARD LISTING ALL CRIME TYPES IF UNSURE OF HOW THE CRIME IS CLASSIFIED)</i>	Between January 2011 – December 2011 has any member of the household experienced [...]  Yes No	Between January 2011 – December 2011) has any member of the household experienced [...] If yes, how many times?	How many in 2011 were successful	When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?  Month Year		If YES in the past 12 months, and matches with information in previous column, then go to... <b>SKIP PATTERN INSTRUCTIONS</b>
A	Theft of car	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 11, Page 16
B	House breakings/burglary (when there was no contact between victim and perpetrator)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 12, Page 18
C	Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 13, Page 21
D	Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 14, Page 24
E	Theft of crops planted by the household	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 15, Page 27
F	Murder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 16, Page 30
G	Theft out of motor vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 17, Page 33
H	Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 18, Page 36
I	Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 19, Page 38
J	Theft of a bicycle	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 20, Page 40
K	Other (pecify)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Note to user:**

These questions are asked to find out about respondents' experiences of crime over the past five years, and in particular, within the past calendar year if any member of the household has been a victim of any of these crimes.

**A. Theft of car**

*Theft of car(Q10aCar)* (@209 1)  
*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No

*Experienced(Q10aExp)* (@210 3)  
*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?*  
 Range: 00–08  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*How many(Q10aMany)* (@213 3)  
*How many in 2011 were successful?*  
 Range: 00–02  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Month(Q10aMnth)* (@216 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*  
 Range (month): 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable

*Year(Q10aYear)* (@218 4)  
 Range (year): 2011  
 8888 = Not applicable

**B. House breakings/burglary (when someone was at home)** (Q10bHous (@222 1)  
*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Experienced (Q10bExp)* (@223 3)  
*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?*  
 Range: 00–20  
 88 = Not applicable

*How many (Q10bMany)* (@226 3)  
*How many in 2011 were successful?*  
 Range: 00–20  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Month(Q10bMnth)* (@229 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*  
 Range (month): 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable

*Year(Q10bYear)* (@231 4)  
 Range (year): 2011  
 8888 = Not applicable

**C. Home robbery (incl. robbery often around or inside the household’s dwelling)**

*Home robbery(Q10cHomeRob)* (@235 1)  
*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Experienced(Q1cExp)* (@236 3)  
*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?*  
 Range: 00–08  
 88 = Not applicable

*How many (Q10cMany)* (@239 3)  
*How many in 2011 were successful?*  
 Range: 00–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Month(Q10cMnth)* (@242 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*  
 Range (month): 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable

*Year(Q10cYear)* (@244 4)  
 Range (year): 2011  
 8888 = Not applicable

**D. Theft of livestock/poultry and other animals**

*Live stock (Q10dLiveStck)* (@248 1)  
*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Experienced(Q10dExp)* (@249 3)  
*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?*  
 Range: 00–16  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*How many (Q10dMany)* (@252 3)  
*How many in 2011 were successful?*  
 Range: 00–10  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Month(Q10dMnth)* (@255 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*  
 Range (month): 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable

*Year(Q10dYear)* (@257 4)  
 Range (year): 2011  
 8888 = Not applicable

**E. Theft of crops planted by household**

*Theft of crop(Q10ecrops)* (@261 1)  
*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*Experienced (Q10eExp)* (@262 3)



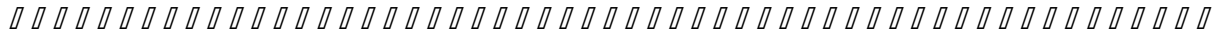
---

*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many*











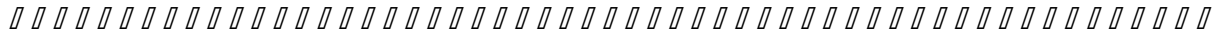














---

////////////////////



/// in 2011?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

Year(Q10gYear) (@296 4)

Range (year): 2011

8888 = Not applicable

**H. Deliberate damaging/burning/destruction of dwellings**

(Q10hDamageDU) (@300 1)

Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

(Q10hExp) (@301 3)

Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–07

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

(Q10hMany) (@304 3)

How many in 2011 were successful?

Range: 00–07

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

(Q10hMnth) (@307 2)

When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

(Q10hYear) (@309 4)

Range (year): 2011

8888 = Not applicable

**I. Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle**

Motor vehicle vandalism(Q10iDamageVeh) (@313 1)

Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Experienced(Q10iExp) (@314 3)

Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?

Range: 00–05

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*How many(Q10iMany)* (@317 3)  
*How many in 2011 were successful?*  
 Range: 00–01  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*Month(Q10iMnth)* (@320 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*  
 Range (month): 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable

*Year(Q10iYear)* (@322 4)  
 Range (year): 2011  
 8888 = Not applicable

**J. Theft of bicycle**

*(Q10jTheftBic)* (@326 1)  
*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

*(Q10jExp)* (@327 3)  
*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?*  
 Range: 01–04  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*(Q10jMany)* (@330 3)  
*How many in 2011 were successful?*  
 Range: 00–02  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

*(Q10jMnth)* (@333 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*  
 Range (month): 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable

*(Q10jYear)* (@335 4)  
 Range (year): 2011  
 8888= Not applicable

**K. Other (specify)**

*Other(Q10kOther)* (@339 1)  
*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 =Unspecified



*Experienced (Q10kExp1)* (@340 3)

*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?*

Range: 00–06

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*How many(Q10kMany1)* (@343 3)

*How many in 2011 were successful?*

Range: 00–06

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Month(Q10kMnth1)* (@346 2)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Year(Q10kYear1)* (@348 4)

Range (year): 2011

8888 = Not applicable

9999 = Unspecified

**10.11 Section 11: Theft of car**

*Location of the stolen car (Q111Location)* (@352 1)

<b>11.1</b>	<p><b>Where was the vehicle when it was stolen?</b></p> <p>1 = At home                  2 = In a public parking lot                  3 = Outside the office/shops /at work                  4 = In the street in town                  5 = In the street in a residential area                  6 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish where the incident took place.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/ shops /at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other (Specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Time of the day when the incident happened (Q112Time)* (@353 1)

<b>11.2</b>	<p><b>What time of the day did this happen?</b></p> <p>1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)                  2 = Morning hours                  3 = Afternoon hours                  4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)                  5 = At night (before midnight)                  6 = Between midnight and dawn                  7 = Do not know</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
- 2 = Morning hours
- 3 = Afternoon hours
- 4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
- 5 = At night (before midnight)
- 6 = Between midnight and dawn

- 7 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Time of the week when the incident occurred (Q113When) (@354 1)*

<b>11.3</b>	<b>When did this happen?</b> <i>Read all the options</i> 1 = During the week 2 = Over the weekend
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question seeks to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Reporting crime to police (Q114Report) (@355 1)*

<b>11.4</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → <b>Go to Q11.6</b> 2 = No 3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q11.6</b>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.6

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Reporting crime to police (Q115WhyNot) (@356 2)*

<b>11.5</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
-------------	---

<p>8 = Police won't do anything about it                  9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police                  10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)                  11 = Other reasons                  12 = Don't know                  → Go to Q11.11</p>
--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the Police. Note the skip instruction to question 11.11

**Universe:**

Households that responded 'No' to Question 11.4

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 11 = Other reasons
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Satisfied with police response(Q116Satisfied) (@358 1)*

<b>11.6</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

Households that responded 'Yes' to Question 11.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was arrest made (Q117Arrest) (@359 1)*

<b>11.7</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1= Yes
	2= No → Go to Q11.10
	3= Do not know → Go to Q11.10

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out whether or not the perpetrator was arrested.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Attend court (Q118Court) (@360 1)*

<b>11.8</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1= Yes 2= No 3= Do not know 4= Not yet
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent/any member of the household had attended court regarding the incident.

**Universe:**

Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Conviction (Q119Convict) (@361 1)*

<b>11.9</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question wants to determine the outcomes of the prosecution, whether the defendant was found guilty or not.

**Universe:**

Households that responded 'Yes' in Question 11.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Handling of case by authority*

<b>11.10</b>	<p><b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <p>1= The uniformed police</p> <p>2= The detective</p> <p>3= The prosecutors</p> <p>4= The judge/courts</p> <p>5= Other (specify)</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied or not with the authority who handled the case.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.4.

**Final code list:**

*The uniformed police (Q1110Police)* (@362 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The detective (Q1110Detective)* (@363 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The prosecutor(Q1110Prosecutor)* (@364 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The judge/courts (Q1110Judge)* (@365 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q1110Other)* (@366 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Reporting crime to anyone else, other than the police (Q1111Report) (@367 1)*

<b>11.11</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b> 1= Yes 2= No → Go to Q 11.13
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine if the crime was reported to any other agency other than the police. If 'No' is selected note the skip instruction to Question 11.13.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Where else was the crime reported (Q1112Where) (@368 2)*

<b>11.12</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1= Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2= Local gang 3= Community Policing Forum 4= Local vigilante group 5= Local ward councilor 6= Private security 7= Insurance company 8= Other (Specify)
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is trying to establish where else the crime was reported.

**Universe**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (Specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Recovering of stolen property (Q1113Recovered) (@370 1)*

<b>11.13</b>	<b>Was the stolen vehicle recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the stolen vehicle was recovered.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Know who stole vehicle (Q1114Know) (@371 1)*

<b>11.14</b>	<b>Do you know who stole your vehicle?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q11.18
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other members of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 11.18.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator (Q1115How) (@372 1)*

<b>11.15</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s).

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft



- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>11.16</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <p>Younger than 15</p> <p>15–34 years</p> <p>35–54 years</p> <p>55 years or older</p> <p>Unknown age</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to. their age.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.14.

**Final code list :**

<p><i>Younger than 15 (Q1116_MYThan15)</i></p> <p>00–97</p> <p>98 = Do not know</p> <p>888 = Not applicable</p> <p>999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@373      3)</p>
<p><i>15–34 years (Q1116_M15to34)</i></p> <p>00–97</p> <p>98 = Do not know</p> <p>888 = Not applicable</p> <p>999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@376      3)</p>
<p><i>35–54 years (Q1116_M35to54)</i></p> <p>00–97</p> <p>98 = Do not know</p> <p>888 = Not applicable</p> <p>999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@379      3)</p>
<p><i>55 years or older (Q1116_M55Older)</i></p> <p>00–97</p> <p>98 = Do not know</p> <p>888 = Not applicable</p> <p>999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@382      3)</p>
<p><i>Unknown age (Q1116_MUknAge)</i></p> <p>00–97</p> <p>98 = Do not know</p> <p>888 = Not applicable</p> <p>999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@385      3)</p>

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>11.17</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to. .

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.15.

**Final code list:**

<p><i>Younger than 15 (Q1117_FYThan15)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@388      3)</p>
<p><i>15–34 years (Q1117_F15to34)</i>                  00– 97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@391      3)</p>
<p><i>35-54 years (Q1117_F35to54)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@394      3)</p>
<p><i>55 years or older (Q1117_F55Older)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@397      3)</p>
<p><i>Unknown age (Q1117_FUknAge)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@400      3)</p>

*Property under insurance (Q1118Insured) (@403 1)*

<b>11.18</b>	<b>Was the vehicle insured?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out whether the stolen vehicle was insured or not.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Behavior change as the results of the incident (Q1119Changed) (@404 1)*

<b>11.19</b>	<b>Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 10
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Measures to protect*

<b>11.20</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect the house or property (target hardening) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Don't leave the house unattended 6 = Security alarm installment 7 = Replaced door locks 8 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out what the household had done in order to protect their vehicle.

**Final code list:**

*Took measures to protect my car (Q11201Protect)* (@405 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Do not go out/travel alone anymore(Q11202StayHome)* (@406 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Changed travelling route (Q11203ChangRoute)* (@407 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Avoid certain places (Q11204 Avoid)* (@408 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Increased awareness/more alert (Q11205Alert)* (@409 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*I carry a gun (Q11206CarryGun)* (@410 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) (Q11207CaryWeapon)* (@411 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify)(Q11208Other)* (@412 1)

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to establish if the measures the respondent has taken to protect their vehicle make them feel safer.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 11.19.

*Feel safer (Q1121Safer)*

(@413 1)

<b>11.21</b>	<b>Did these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

**10.12 Section 12: Housebreaking/burglary when there was no contact between the victim(s) and perpetrator(s).**

*Time of the day when the incident occurred (Q121Time) (@414 1)*

<b>12.1</b>	<p><b>What time of the day did this happen?</b></p> <p>1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)</p> <p>2 = Morning hours</p> <p>3 = Afternoon hours</p> <p>4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)</p> <p>5 = At night</p> <p>6 = Between midnight and dawn</p> <p>7 = Do not know</p>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the time of the day when the incident happened.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
- 2 = Morning hours
- 3 = Afternoon hours
- 4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
- 5 = At night
- 6 = Between midnight and dawn
- 7 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*House breaking/burglary when there was no one at home (Q122HHMembers) (@415 1)*

<b>12.2</b>	<p><b>Was there any contact between the victim(s) and the perpetrator(s) at the time of the incident?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes →Go to section 10 (Home robbery)</p> <p>2 = No</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine if there was anyone at home when the incident happened.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Buglars gain entry(Q123Enter)* (@416 1)

<b>12.3</b>	<p><b>How did the burglars gain entry into the house?</b></p> <p>1 = Door smashed                  2 = Opened with duplicate keys                  3 = Through the window                  4 = Through the garage                  5 = Do not know                  6 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine how the burglar/perpetrator gained entrance into the house.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Door smashed
- 2 = Opened with duplicate keys
- 3 = Through the window
- 4 = Through the garage
- 5 = Do not know
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Lose any belongings(Q124LoseProp)* (@417 1)

<b>12.4</b>	<p><b>Did the household or any household member lose any belongings in the house breaking/burglary?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No →Go to Q12.7                  2 = Do not know →Go to Q12.7</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if there was anything lost during this housebreaking/burglary. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.7. If the answer is 'Yes', go to Section 10 and change the crime to home robbery.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*House breaking/burglary when there was no one at home*

<b>12.5</b>	<p><b>If yes, what was this?</b></p> <p>1 = Handbag/wallet</p> <p>2 = Money</p> <p>3 = Electronic equipment (e.g. laptop, TV, DVD)</p> <p>4 = Traveling bag</p> <p>5 = Food stuff</p> <p>6 = Personal effects (watches, jewelry)</p> <p>7 = Cell phone</p> <p>8 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the type of belongings that were stolen during this housebreaking/burglary.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

**Final code list:**

<i>Hand-bag / wallet (Q1251HandBag)</i>	(@418	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Money (Q1252Money)</i>	 (@419	 1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Electronic equipment (e.g. laptop, TV, DVD)(Q1253ElecEqp)</i>	 (@420	 1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Traveling bag (Q1254TravBag)</i>	 (@421	 1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
 <i>Food stuff (Q1255Food)</i>	 (@422	 1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		



*Personal effects (watches, jewelry) (Q1256PerEffe)* (@423 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Cell phone (Q1257Cellph)* (@424 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify)(Q1258Other)* (@425 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Insured(Q126Insured)* (@426 1)

<b>12.6</b>	<b>Was any of the property that was stolen insured?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the stolen belongings were insured.

**Universe**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.4.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Reporting crime to the police (Q127Report)* (@427 1)

<b>12.7</b>	<b>Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q12.9 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users**

This question is asked to establish whether the stolen belongings were reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.9.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Why not (Q128WhyNot)* (@428 2)

<b>12.8</b>	<p><b>If not, why not?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff</li> <li>02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me</li> <li>03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary</li> <li>04 = Reported to other authorities instead</li> <li>05 = My family resolved it</li> <li>06 = No insurance</li> <li>07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof</li> <li>08 = Police won't do anything about it</li> <li>09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police</li> <li>10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)</li> <li>11 = Other reasons</li> <li>12 = Don't know</li> <li>→ Go to Q12.14</li> </ul>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 12.14.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'No' in Question 12.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Satisfied with police response (Q129Satisfied)* (@430 1)

<b>12.9</b>	<p><b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> </ul>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out the victim's level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Arrest made in the case (Q1210Arrest)* (@431 1)

<b>12.10</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → <b>Go to Q12.13</b>
	3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q12.13</b>

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator was arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.13.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.7.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Attend court (Q1211Court)* (@432 1)

<b>12.11</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident.

**Universe**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not yet
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Conviction(Q1212Convicted)* (@433 1)

<b>12.12</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

**Universe**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Prosecution*

<b>12.13</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authority handled the case.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

*The uniformed Police (Q1213Police)* (@434 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The detective (Q1213Detective)* (@435 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*The prosecutors (Q1213Prosecutor)* (@436 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*The judge/courts (Q1213Judge)* (@437 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q1213Other)* (@438 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Reporting crime to anyone else, other than the police (Q1214Report)* (@439 1)

<b>12.14</b>	<p><b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q12.16</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether the crime was reported to anyone else besides the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 12.16.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Who did you report to (Q1215Where)* (@440 2)

<b>12.15</b>	<p><b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b></p> <p>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)</p> <p>2 = Local gang</p> <p>3 = Community Policing Forum</p> <p>4 = Local vigilante group</p> <p>5 = Local ward councillor</p> <p>6 = Private security</p> <p>7 = Insurance company</p> <p>8 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish who, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.14.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Recovering of stolen property (Q1216recovered)* (@442 1)

<b>12.16</b>	<p><b>Were any goods recovered?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine if any stolen goods were recovered.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator (Q1217Know)* (@443 1)

<b>12.17</b>	<p><b>Do you know who broke into your house?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → <b>Go to Q12.21</b></p>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q12.21.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How (Q1218How)*

(@444 1)

<b>12.18</b>	<p><b>If you know, how do you know?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Know the people involved by name/face</li> <li>2 = Others witnessed the theft</li> <li>3 = Police report</li> <li>4 = Witnessed theft</li> <li>5 = General community knowledge</li> <li>6 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

**Universe:**

Respondents who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>12.19</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Younger than 15</li> <li>15–34 years</li> <li>35–54 years</li> <li>55 years or older</li> <li>Unknown age</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine how many perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

**Final code list:**

*Younger than 15 (Q1219\_MYThan15)* (@445 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*15–34 years (Q1219\_M15to34)* (@448 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*35–54 years (Q1219\_M35to54)* (@451 3)

00 – 97

999 = Unspecified

*55 years or older (Q1219\_M55Older)* (@454 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Unknown age (Q1219\_MUknAge)* (@457 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>12.20</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine how many perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.17.

**Final code list:**

*Younger than 15 (Q1220\_FYThan15)* (@460 3)



00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q1220\_F15to34)

(@463 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q1220\_F35to54)

(@466 3)

00 – 97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q1220\_F55Older)

(@469 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q1220\_FUknAge)

(@472 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Security measures (Q1221Secure)

(@475 1)

<b>12.21</b>	<p><b>Has anyone in your household done anything to make the house more secure as a result of this experience?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Section 10</p>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their house more secure or protected after the incident. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*How (Q1222How)* (@476 2)

<b>12.22</b>	<p><b>If yes, in what way?</b></p> <p>1 = Took measures to protect the house or property (target hardening)</p> <p>2 = Increased awareness/more alert</p> <p>3 = Acquired a gun</p> <p>4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)</p> <p>5 = Don't leave the house unattended</p> <p>6 = Security alarm installment</p> <p>7 = Replaced door locks</p> <p>8 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**Note to use:**

This question is asked to find out what measures respondents took to protect their property.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Took measures to protect the house or property (target hardening)
- 2 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 3 = Acquired a gun
- 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
- 5 = Don't leave the house unattended
- 6 = Security alarm installment
- 7 = Replaced door locks
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Feel safer(Q1223Safer)* (@478 1)

<b>12.23</b>	<p><b>Did these measures make you feel safer?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if putting these measures in placed helped to make the household feel safer.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 12.21.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

**10.13 Section 13: Home robbery (including robbery often around or inside the household's dwelling)**

<b>13.1</b>	<b>How many people robbed you?</b>
-------------	------------------------------------

**User notes:**

The question is asked to establish how many people robbed the respondent or any member of the household in the incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list :**

Valid response

*Number(Q131Number)* (@479 2)

1–98

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Resist(132Resist)* (@481 1)

<b>13.2</b>	<b>Did you or any household member/visitor resist the robbery?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out if any of the household member(s) resisted the robbery.

**Universe**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

<b>13.3</b>	<b>Were weapons used at the time of the robbery? If yes, specify what kind.</b>
	Read all options
	1 = No weapon
	2 = Knife
	3 = Stick/club
	4 = Metal bar
	5 = Axe/panga
	6 = Gun

	7 = Other (Specify)
--	---------------------

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish whether weapons were involved in the incident and the type of weapons which were used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list**

*NoWeap(Q133a1NoWeap)* (@482 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Knife(Q133a2knife)* (@483 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Club(Q133a3Club)* (@484 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Metal(Q133a4Metal)* (@485 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Axe(Q133a5Axe)* (@486 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Gun(Q133a6Gun)* (@487 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Other(Q133a7Other)* (@488 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Physical force(Q134Phyisc)* (@489 1)

<b>13.4</b>	<b>Was any physical force/strength used?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**User notes:**

The question is asked to find out if any physical force was used during the incident, i.e. kicking, punching, beating or throttling.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*SelfInjured(Q135Injured)* (@490 1)

<b>13.5</b>	<b>Did you or any household member/visitor sustain (suffer) any injuries?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.8

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any household member suffered any injuries during this incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction Question 13.8.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Medical(136Medical)* (@491 1)

<b>13.6</b>	<b>Did any of these injuries require medical attention?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.9

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out if the injuries required that they go to hospital or clinic or seek any medical assistance. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.9.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.5.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Hospital(Q137Hospital)* (@492 1)

<b>13.7</b>	<b>Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if the person who suffered injuries during the incident had to be admitted to hospital.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.6.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Die(Q138Die)* (@493 1)

<b>13.8</b>	<b>Did anyone die in the incident?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**User notes:**

The question is asked to establish if anyone lost their life during the incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Loseproperty(Q139Loseprop)* (@494 1)

<b>13.9</b>	<p><b>Did any member of the household lose some property in the robbery?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q13.11</p>
-------------	--

**User notes**

The question is asked to find out if anything was lost during this home robbery. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 13.11.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*What property(Q1310Proplost)*

<b>13.10</b>	<p><b>What property was lost?</b></p> <p>01 = Handbag/wallet</p> <p>02 = Loose cash/money</p> <p>03 = Electronic equipment</p> <p>04 = Travelling bag</p> <p>05 = Livestock/poultry</p> <p>06 = Bicycle</p> <p>07 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)</p> <p>08 = Cell phone</p> <p>09 = Crops</p> <p>10 = Motorbike or scooter</p> <p>11 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question is asked to find out which property was lost. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.13.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.9.

**Final code list**

Handbag/wallet(Q1310Wall) (@495 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Loose cash/money (Q1310Cash) (@496 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Electronic equipment (Q1310Equip) (@497 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Travelling bag (Q1310TravBag) (@498 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Livestock/poultry (Q1310Live) (@499 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Bicycle (Q1310Bicycle) (@500 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Personal effects (Q1310Persn) (@501 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Cell phone (Q1310Cell) (@502 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Crops (Q1310Crops) (@503 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified



Motorbike or scooter (Q1310Mbike) (@504 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Other (Q1310Other) (@505 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Report incident to the police(Q1311Report) (@506 1)

<b>13.11</b>	<b>Did you or any member of the household report the incident to the police?</b>
	1 = Yes → Go to Q13.13
	2 = No

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 13.13.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Why Not(Q1312WhyNot) (@507 2)

<b>13.12</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b>
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know

	→ <b>Go to Q13.18</b>
--	-----------------------

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.18.

**Universe**

All the respondents who answered 'No' to question 13.11.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Satisfied with the police response (Q1313Satisfied) (@509 1)*

<b>13.13</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Arrest made(Q1314Arrest)* (@510 1)

<b>13.14</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q13.17
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q13.17

**User notes:**

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.17 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Court(Q1315Court)* (@511 1)

<b>13.15</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → Go to Q13.17

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.14.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Conviction(Q1316Convict)* (@512 1)

<b>13.16</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.14.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

<b>13.17</b>	<p><b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = The uniformed police</li> <li>2 = The detective</li> <li>3 = The prosecutors</li> <li>4 = The judge/courts</li> <li>5 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.11.

**Final code list:**

The uniformed police (*Q13171Police*) (@513 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

The detective (*Q13172Detectives*) (@514 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (*Q1373Prosecutor*) (@515 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

The judge/courts (Q13174Judge) (@516 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q13175Other) (@517 1)

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

Goods recovered(Q1318GoodsRecover) (@518 1)

<b>13.18</b>	<p><b>Were the stolen goods recovered?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question was asked to find out if the stolen goods were recovered.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Know robber(Q1319KnwRobber) (@519 1)

<b>13.19</b>	<p><b>Do you or any member of your household know who robbed you?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q13.23</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 13.23 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How(Q1320How)* (@520 1)

<b>13.20</b>	<p><b>If you know, how do you know?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Know the people involved by name/by face</li> <li>2 = Others witnessed the theft</li> <li>3 = Police report</li> <li>4 = Witnessed theft</li> <li>5 = General community knowledge</li> <li>6 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.19.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

<b>13.21</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Younger than 15</li> <li>15–34 years</li> <li>35–54 years</li> <li>55 years or older</li> <li>Unknown age</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.19.

**Final code list:**

- Younger than 15 (*Q1321\_MYThan 15*) (@521 3)
- 00–97
- 98 = Do not know
- 888 = Not applicable
- 999 = Unspecified

15–34 years(Q1321_M15to34)	(@524	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
35–54 years(Q1321_M35to54)	(@527	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
55 years or older(Q1321_M55Older)	(@530	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
Unknown age(Q1321_MUknAge)	(@533	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		

<b>13.22</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b> <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.13.

**Final code list:**

Q1322_FYThan 15	(@536	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
Q1322_F15to34	(@539	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		

999 = Unspecified

Q1322\_F35to54 (@542 3)  
00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Q1322\_F55Older (@545 3)  
00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Q1322\_FUknAge (@548 3)  
00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Changed behaviour(Q1323ChangeBehav) (@551 1)

<b>13.23</b>	<p><b>Have you or any member of your household changed behaviour as a result of this incident?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → <b>Go to section 10</b></p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to protect themselves, their belongings and their property. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10cMany.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

What way(1324How) (@552 2)

<b>13.24</b>	<p><b>If yes, in what way?</b></p> <p>1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)</p> <p>2 = Increased awareness/more alert</p> <p>3 = Acquired a gun</p> <p>4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)</p> <p>5 = Don't leave the house unattended</p>
--------------	--



	6 = Security alarm installed 7 = Replaced door locks 8 = Other (specify)
--	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to protect themselves, their belongings and their property.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.23.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
- 2 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 3 = Acquired a gun
- 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
- 5 = Don't leave the house unattended
- 6 = Security alarm installed
- 7 = Replaced door locks
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Feel safer(Q1325Safer)* (@554 1)

<b>13.25</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**User notes:**

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their motor vehicle.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 13.23.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified



**10.14 Section 14: Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals**

*Place where the incident occurred (Q141Where) (@555 2)*

<b>14.1</b>	<p><b>Where did this incident occur?</b></p> <p>1 = In a kraal/outside the house</p> <p>2 = Inside the house</p> <p>3 = In the fields/grazing land</p> <p>4 = Around the home</p> <p>5 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = In a kraal /outside the house
- 2 = Inside the house
- 3 = In the fields / grazing land
- 4 = Around the home
- 5 = Other (Specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Type of livestock stolen (Q142Livestock) (@557 2)*

<b>14.2</b>	<p><b>In this specific incident, what kind of livestock was stolen</b></p> <p>1 = Cattle</p> <p>2 = Rabbits</p> <p>3 = Pigs</p> <p>4 = Sheep</p> <p>5 = Goats</p> <p>6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks etc.)</p> <p>7 = Dogs (excl. pets)</p> <p>8 = Horses, donkeys, mules</p> <p>9 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out what kind of livestock was stolen.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Cattle
- 2 = Rabbits
- 3 = Pigs
- 4 = Sheep
- 5 = Goats
- 6 = Poultry (chicken, ducks etc.)
- 7 = Dogs (excl. pets)

- 8 = Horses, donkeys, mules
- 9 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator (Q143Know)* (@559 2)

<b>14.3</b>	<b>Do you know who stole your livestock?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q14.7
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). if 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.7.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10dMany

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Identity of the perpetrator (Q144How)* (@561 2)

<b>14.4</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

**Universe**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.3.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>14.5</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to. .

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.3.

**Final code list:**

<p><i>Younger than 15 (Q145_MYThan15)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>( @563      3)</p>
<p><i>15–34 years (Q145_M15to34)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>( @566      3)</p>
<p><i>35–54 years (Q145_M35to54)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>( @569      3)</p>
<p><i>55 years or older (Q145_M55Older)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>( @572      3)</p>
<p><i>Unknown age (Q145_MUknAge)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>( @575      3)</p>

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>14.6</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.3.

**Final code list:**

<i>Younger than 15 (Q146_FYThan15)</i>	(@578	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
 <i>15–34 years (Q146_F15to34)</i>	 (@581	 3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
 <i>35–54 years (Q146_F35to54)</i>	 (@584	 3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
 <i>55 years or older (Q146_F55Older)</i>	 (@587	 3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
 <i>Unknown age (Q146_FUknAge)</i>	 (@590	 3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		

*Reporting crime to police (Q147Report)* (@593 1)

<b>14.7</b>	<p><b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b>                  1 = Yes → Go to Q14.9                  2 = No</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if the victim reported the incident to the police.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Why not (Q148WhyNot)*

(@594 2)

<b>14.8</b>	<p><b>If not, why not?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff</li> <li>02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me</li> <li>03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary</li> <li>04 = Reported to other authorities instead</li> <li>05 = My family resolved it</li> <li>06 = No insurance</li> <li>07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof</li> <li>08 = Police won't do anything about it</li> <li>09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police</li> <li>10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)</li> <li>11 = Other reasons</li> <li>12 = Don't know</li> </ul> <p>→ Go to Q14.14</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out why the crime was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 14.14.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'No' in Question 14.7.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 04 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 05 = My family resolved it
- 06 = No insurance
- 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 08 = Police won't do anything about it
- 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Reporting crime to police(Q149Satisfied)* (@596 1)

<b>14.9</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction about the police response.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Arrest made (Q1410Arrest)* (@597 1)

<b>14.10</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q14.13 3 = Do not know → Go to Q14.13
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.13.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Attend court (Q1411Court)* (@598 1)

<b>14.11</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q14.13
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.10.



**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Conviction (Q1412Convict)* (@599 1)

<b>14.12</b>	<p><b>Was there a conviction?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>3 = Case ongoing</li> <li>4 = Do not know</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Handling of case by the authority*

<b>14.13</b>	<p><b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = The uniformed police</li> <li>2 = The detective</li> <li>3 = The prosecutors</li> <li>4 = The judge/courts</li> <li>5 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with way the authority handled the case.

**Universe**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

*The uniformed police (Q1413Police)* (@600 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The detective (Q1413Detective)* (@601 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The prosecutors (Q1413Prosecutor)* (@602 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The judge/courts (Q1413Judge)* (@603 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q1413Other)* (@604 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Reporting crime to anyone else other than the police (Q1414Report)* (@605 1)

<b>14.14</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q14.16

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 14.16.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Who did you report the crime to(Q1415Where)* (@606 2)

<b>14.15</b>	<p><b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)</li> <li>2 = Local gang</li> <li>3 = Community Policing Forum</li> <li>4 = Local vigilante group</li> <li>5 = Local ward councillor</li> <li>6 = Private security</li> <li>7 = Insurance company</li> <li>8 = Other (Specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish where else, other than to the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.14.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Recovering of stolen livestock (Q1416Recovered)* (@608 1)

<b>14.16</b>	<p><b>Were the stolen livestock recovered?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>3 = Do not know</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if any stolen livestock were recovered.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Security measures (Q1417Secure)* (@609 1)

<b>14.17</b>	<p><b>Has anyone in your household done anything to make your livestock more secure as a result of this experience?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ <b>Go to section 10</b></p>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their livestock more secure or protected. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*What way (Q1418What)* (@610 1)

<b>14.18</b>	<p><b>If yes, in what way?</b></p> <p>1= Took measures to protect my livestock with better fencing, alarms etc. (target hardening) 2= Increased awareness/more alert 3= Acquired a gun 4= Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5= Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out what kind of security measures respondents took to make their livestock more secure.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.17.

**Final code list:**

1 = Took measures to protect my livestock with better fencing, alarms etc. (target hardening)

2 = Increased awareness/more alert

3 = Acquired a gun

4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)

5 = Other (specify)

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Security measures (Q1419Safer)* (@611 1)

<b>14.19</b>	<p><b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 14.17.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

**10.15 Section 15: Theft of crops planted by the household**

*Place where the incident occurred (Q151Location) (@612 1)*

<b>15.1</b>	<p><b>Where did this incident occur?</b></p> <p>1 = In the garden                  2 = In the fields                  3 = In the house                  4 = In the granary/silo                  5 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user**

The question is asked so as to determine where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

**Final code list**

- 1 = In the garden
- 2 = In the fields
- 3 = In the house
- 8 = Not applicable

*Theft of crops planted by the household.*

<b>15.2</b>	<p><b>In this incident, please indicate what was stolen</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <p>1 = Maize                  2 = Rice                  3 = Beans                  4 = Pumpkins                  5 = Sugar cane                  6 = Vegetables                  7 = Fruit                  8 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine what was stolen.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

**Final code list**

*Maize (Q1521Maize) (@613 1)*

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Rice (Q1522Rice)* (@614 1)  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Beans (Q1523Beans)* (@615 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Pumpkin (Q1524Pumpkin)* (@616 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Sugar cane (Q1525Sugar)* (@617 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Vegetables (Q1526Veges)* (@618 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Fruit (Q1527Fruit)* (@619 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other (Q1528Other)* (@620 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator (Q153Know)* (@621 1)

<b>15.3</b>	<b>Do you know who stole your crops?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q15.7
-------------	--

**Note to users**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any other member of the household knows the perpetrator(s). If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.7.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How (Q154How)*

(@622 1)

<b>15.4</b>	<p><b>If you know, how do you know?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Know the people involved by name/by face</li> <li>2 = Others witnessed the theft</li> <li>3 = Police report</li> <li>4 = Witnessed theft</li> <li>5 = General community knowledge</li> <li>6 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knows the perpetrator.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 15.3.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>15.5</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Younger than 15</li> <li>15–34 years</li> <li>35–54 years</li> <li>55 years or older</li> <li>Unknown age</li> </ul>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.3.



**Final code list:**

*Younger than 15 (Q155\_MYThan15)* (@623 3)  
00–97

98 = Do not know  
888 = Not applicable  
999 = Unspecified

*15–34 years (Q155\_M15to34)* (@626 3)  
00–97

98 = Do not know  
888 = Not applicable  
999 = Unspecified

*35–54 years (Q155\_M35to54)* (@629 3)  
00–97

98 = Do not know  
888 = Not applicable  
999 = Unspecified

*55 years or older (Q155\_M55Older)* (@632 3)  
00–97

98 = Do not know  
888 = Not applicable  
999 = Unspecified

*Unknown age (Q155\_MUknAge)* (@635 3)  
00–97

98 = Do not know  
888 = Not applicable  
999 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>15.6</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.3.

**Final code list:**

*Younger than 15 (Q156\_FYThan15)* (@638 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*15–34 years (Q156\_F15to34)* (@641 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*35–54 years (Q156\_F35to54)* (@644 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*55 years or older (Q156\_F55Older)* (@647 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Unknown age (Q156\_FUknAge)* (@650 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Reporting crime to police (Q157Report)* (@653 1)

<b>15.7</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b>
	1 = Yes → <b>Go to Q15.9</b>
	2 = No

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to know more about the reporting of victimisation to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.9.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Why not (Q158WhyNot)* (@654 2)

<b>15.8</b>	<p><b>If not, why not?</b></p> <p>01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff</p> <p>02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me</p> <p>03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary</p> <p>04 = Reported to other authorities instead</p> <p>05 = My family resolved it</p> <p>06 = No insurance</p> <p>07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof</p> <p>08 = Police won't do anything about it</p> <p>09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police</p> <p>10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)</p> <p>11 = Other reasons</p> <p>12 = Don't know</p> <p>→ Go to Q15.14</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out why the crime was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 15.14.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 15.7.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 04 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 05 = My family resolved it
- 06 = No insurance
- 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 08 = Police won't do anything about it
- 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Satisfied with police response(Q159Satisfied)* (@656 1)

<b>15.9</b>	<p><b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the victim's level of satisfaction about police response.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Arrest made (Q1510Arrest)* (@657 1)

<b>15.10</b>	<p><b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → <b>Go to Q15.13</b></p> <p>3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q15.13</b></p>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the perpetrator has been arrested or not. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.13.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Attend court(Q1511Court)* (@658 1)

<b>15.11</b>	<p><b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p>3 = Do not know</p> <p>4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q15.13</b></p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household had to attend court regarding this incident. If 'Not yet' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.13.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Conviction (Q1512Convict)* (@659 1)

<b>15.12</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to know if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime charged.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Handling of case by the authority*

<b>15.13</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = the uniformed police 2 = the detective 3 = the prosecutors 4 = the judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether or not the respondent or any member of the household was satisfied with the way the authority handled the case.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

*The uniformed police (Q1513Police)* (@660 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The detective (Q1513Detective)* (@661 1)  
 2 = No  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*The prosecutors (Q1513Prosecutor)* (@662 1)  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*The judge/courts(Q1513Judge)* (@663 1)  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q1513Other)* (@664 1)  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Reporting crime to anyone else other than the police (Q1514Report)* (@665 1)

<b>15.15</b>	<p><b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>                  1 = Yes                  2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ <b>Go to Q15.16</b></p>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if there is anywhere/anyone else where the crime was reported. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 15.16.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Report crime to (Q1515Where)* (@666 2)

<b>15.15</b>	<p><b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b></p> <p>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)</p> <p>2 = Local gang</p> <p>3 = Community Policing Forum</p> <p>4 = Local vigilante group</p> <p>5 = Local ward councillor</p> <p>6 = Private security</p> <p>7 = Insurance company</p> <p>8 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.14.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 6 = Private security
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Recovering of stolen livestock (Q1516Recovered)* (@668 1)

<b>15.16</b>	<p><b>Were the stolen crops recovered?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p>3 = Do not know</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if any stolen crops were recovered.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Security measures (Q1517Secure)* (@669 1)

<b>15.17</b>	<p><b>Has anyone in your household done anything to make your crops more secure as a result of this experience?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ <b>Go to section 10</b></p>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of this household has done something to make their crops livestock more secure or protected. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*What way (Q1518What)* (@670 1)

<b>15.18</b>	<p><b>If yes, in what way?</b></p> <p>1 = Took measures to protect my crops or property (target hardening such as alarms on barns, better fences, etc.) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out the type/kind of security measures the respondent took to make their crops more secure.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.17.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Took measures to protect my crops or property (target hardening such as alarms on barns, better fences, etc.)
- 2 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 3 = Acquired a gun
- 5 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Feel safer (Q1519Safer)* (@671 2)

<b>15.19</b>	<p><b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No</p>
--------------	--



**Note to user:**

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 15.17.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

**10.16 Section 16: Murder**

*Death in the incident (Q161NoDied)* (@673 2)

<b>16.1</b>	<b>How many people died in this incident?</b> Write 98 if Do not know
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to determine the number of people who died in this incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

Valid range= 1–98

88 = Not applicable

*Type of weapon used during the incident.*

<b>16.2a</b>	<b>Were any weapons used during the incident? If yes specify what kind.</b> 1 = No weapon 2 = Knife 3 = Stick/club 4 = Metal bar 5 = Axe/panga 6 = Gun 7 = Other (Specify)
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish which weapon, if any, was used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

*No weapon (Q162a1NoWeap)* (@675 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8= Not applicable

9= Unspecified

*Knife (Q162a2knife)* (@676 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Stick/club (Q162a3Club)* (@677 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Metal bar (Q162a4Metal)* (@678 1)

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Axe/panga(Q162a5Axe)* (@679 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Gun(Q162a6Gun)* @680 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify)(Q162a7Other)* (@681 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Physical force (Q162bPhyisc)* (@682 1)

<b>16.2b</b>	<b>Was any physical force/strength used?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine whether any physical force/strength was used during the incident such as being kicked, punched, beaten or throttled.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Relationship*

<b>16.3</b>	<b>What was your relationship to the person(s) who died?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = Parent 2 = Spouse 3 = Other blood relation 4 = Child 5 = Other marital relation 6 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine the relationship of the respondent to the person who died in the incident. The relationship of the respondent is taken for example if the respondent is the mother of the person who died. Then the answer will be 'Parent'.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

*Parent (Q1631Parent)* (@683 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

*Spouse (Q1632Spouse)* (@684 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

*Other blood relation (Q1633OthBloodRe)* (@685 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Child (Q1634Child)* (@686 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

*Other marital relation (Q1635OthMarRel)* (@687 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

*Other (specify)(Q1636Other)* (@688 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Household income (Q164SourceInc)* (@689 1)

<b>16.4</b>	<b>Was this person a source of income for the household?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**Note to user:**

This question is used to determine if the household fully or partially depended on the income from the deceased.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Report to police (Q165Report)* (@690 1)

<b>16.5</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q16.7 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' is selected, note the skip instruction to Question 16.7.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Why not (Q166WhyNot)* (@691 2)

<b>16.6</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 01 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 02 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 03 = Reported to other authorities instead 04 = My family resolved it 05 = No insurance 06 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 07 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 08 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 09 = Other reasons 10 = Don't know →Go to Q16.8
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.8.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'No' to Question 16.5.

**Final Code list:**

- 09 = Other reasons
- 88 = Not applicable

*Police response (Q167Satisfied)* (@693 1)

<b>16.7</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Reported to anyone else (Q168Report)* (@694 1)

<b>16.8</b>	<b>Was the crime reported to anyone else (other than the police)?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q16.10
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.10 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Report crime to (Q169Where)* (@695 2)

<b>16.9</b>	<b>If yes, who did you report the crime first to?</b> 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = Local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = Local vigilante group 5 = Local ward councillor 6 = Private security 7 = Insurance company 8 = Other (specify)
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.8.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 8 = Other (Specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrator (Q1610Know) (@697 1)*

<b>16.10</b>	<b>Do you know who committed this crime?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q16.16
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.16 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How (Q1611How) (@698 1)*

<b>16.11</b>	<b>If Yes, how do you know?</b> 1 = Murderer confessed to self/others 2 = Others witnessed murder 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed murder 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Murderer confessed to self/others
- 2 = Others witnessed murder
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed murder
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>16.12</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 16.10.

**Final code list:**

<p><i>Younger than 15 (Q1612_MYThan15)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@699      3)</p>
<p><i>15–34 years (Q1612_M15to34)</i>                  00–97                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@702      3)</p>
<p><i>35–54 years (Q1612_M35to54)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@705      3)</p>
<p><i>55 years or older (Q1612_M55Older)</i>                  00–97                  98 = Do not know                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@708      3)</p>
<p><i>Unknown age (Q1612_MUknAge)</i>                  00–97                  888 = Not applicable                  999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@711      3)</p>



*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>16.13</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 16                  16-34 years                  35-54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to determine how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Households who selected 'Yes' in Question 16.10.

**Final code list:**

*Younger than 15 (Q1613\_FYThan15)* (@714 3)

00-97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*15-34 years (Q1613\_F15to34)* (@717 3)

00-97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*35-54 years (Q1613\_F35to54)* (@720 3)

00-97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*55 years or older (Q1613\_F55Older)* (@723 3)

00-97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Unknown age (Q1613\_FUknAge)* (@726 3)

00-97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Relationship (Q1614RelShip)* (@729 2)

<b>16.14</b>	<p><b>What was the relationship between the murderer and the victim?</b>                  01 = Relative/other household member                  02 = Spouse/lover                  03 = Boss/teacher                  04 = Other friends/acquaintances                  05 = Police                  06 = Other authority figure                  07 = Known community members</p>
--------------	--

08 = Known people from outside 09 = Unknown community members 10 = Unknown people from outside 11 = Other (specify)
--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if there was any relationship between the deceased and the murderer.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.10.

**Final code list:**

- 02 = Spouse/lover
- 04 = Other friends/acquaintances
- 07 = Known community members
- 08 = Known people from outside
- 10 = Unknown people from outside
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Arrest made(Q1615Arrest) (@731 1)*

<b>16.15</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
1 = Yes	
2 = No	→ Go to Q16.18
3 = Do not know	→ Go to Q16.18

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if an arrest was made in this case. Note the skip instruction to Question 16.18 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Attend Court (Q1616Court) (@732 1)*

<b>16.16</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b>
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
3 = Do not know	
4 = Not yet	→ Go to Q16.18

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to Question 16.15.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Conviction (Q1617Convict)* (@733 1)

<b>16.17</b>	<p><b>Was there a conviction?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>3 = Case ongoing</li> <li>4 = Do not know</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 16.16.

**Final code list:**

- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Motive for murder (Q1618Motive)* (@734 2)

<b>16.18</b>	<p><b>What do you think was the motive for the murder?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>01 = Long term personal anger towards victim</li> <li>02 = Jealousy</li> <li>03 = Attempted rape</li> <li>04 = Gang or other group related motive</li> <li>05 = Other unprovoked attack</li> <li>06 = Sudden personal anger towards victim</li> <li>07 = Money or other financial motive</li> <li>08 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation</li> <li>09 = Anger towards victim's family/friends</li> <li>10 = Discipline/attempted arrest</li> <li>11 = Do not know</li> <li>12 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question was asked to find out what the motive for the murder was.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = Long term personal anger towards victim
- 02 = Jealousy
- 03 = Attempted rape
- 04 = Gang or other group related motive
- 05 = Other unprovoked attack
- 06 = Sudden personal anger towards victim
- 07 = Money or other financial motive
- 11 = Other (specify)
- 12 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Involvement of drugs/alcohol (Q1619AlcoDrugs)* (@736 1)

<b>16.19</b>	<b>Were alcohol or drugs involved?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question was asked to find out if this incident was influenced by the use of drugs or alcohol, including certain forms of 'muti'.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Ongoing problem (Q1620MoreToDie)* (@737 1)

<b>16.20</b>	<b>Is this incident an ongoing problem in which more people are likely to die?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to user**

This question is asked to establish if this is an ongoing incident in which more people are likely to die. For example, a fight between two groups or gangs that involves revenge that may result in more killings after the initial murder.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

**10.17 Section 17: Theft out of motor vehicle**

*Location of the vehicle (171Location)* (@738 1)

<b>17.1</b>	<b>Where was the vehicle when something was stolen from it?</b> 1 = At home 2 = In a public parking lot 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work 4 = In the street in town 5 = In the street in a residential area 6= Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out where the car was when something was stolen from it.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incident in Q10gMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Time of the day (Q172Time)* (@739 1)

<b>17.2</b>	<b>What time of the day did this happen?</b> 1 = At dawn (just before sunrise) 2 = Morning hours 3 = Afternoon hours 4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset) 5 = At night (before midnight) 6 = Between midnight and dawn 7 = Do not know
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out at what time of day the incident took place

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
- 2 = Morning hours
- 3 = Afternoon hours
- 4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
- 5 = At night (before midnight)
- 6 = Between midnight and dawn

- 7 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*When incident happened (Q173When) (@740 1)*

<b>17.3</b>	<b>When did this happen?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = during the week 2 = over the weekend
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Items stolen(Q174What)*

<b>17.4</b>	<b>What is it that was stolen?</b> 1 = Money/purse/wallet 2 = Bank books 3 = Cell phone 4 = Travel document 5 = Car radio 6 = Tyres 7 = Aerial 8 = Other car parts 9 = Other (specify)
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out what was stolen out of the motor vehicle.

**Final code list:**

Money/purse/wallet (Q174Wallet) (@742 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Bank books (Q174BnkBks) (@743 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Cell phone (Q174Cell) (@744 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable

Travel document (Q174TravDocs) (@745 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Car radio (Q174CRadio) (@746 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Tyres (Q174Tyres) (@747 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Aerial (Q174Aerial) (@748 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Other car parts (Q174CarParts) (@749 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Other (specify)( Q174Other) (@750 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Report crime to police (Q175Report) (@751 1)

<b>17.5</b>	<b>Was this incident reported to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q17.7 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether the incident was reported to the police. If 'Yes' note the skip instruction to Question 17.7.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Why not (Q176WhyNot)*

(@752 2)

<b>17.6</b>	<p><b>If not, why not?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff</li> <li>2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me</li> <li>3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary</li> <li>4 = Reported to other authorities instead</li> <li>5 = My family resolved it</li> <li>6 = No insurance</li> <li>7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof</li> <li>8 = Police won't do anything about it</li> <li>9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police</li> <li>10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)</li> <li>11 = Other reasons</li> <li>12 = Don't know</li> </ul> <p>→ <b>Go to Q17.12</b></p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.12.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'No' to question 17.5

**Final Code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified



*Satisfied with police response (Q177Satisfied)* (@754 1)

<b>17.7</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Arrest made (Q178Arres)* (@755 1)

<b>17.8</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q17.11 3 = Do not know → Go to Q17.11
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected to Question 17.11.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Court (Q179Court)* (@756 1)

<b>17.9</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q17.11
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.8.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Conviction (Q1710Convict)* (@757 1)

<b>17.10</b>	<p><b>Was there a conviction?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>3 = Case ongoing</li> <li>4 = Do not know</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if a conviction was made in this case.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.8.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

<b>17.11</b>	<p><b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = The uniformed police</li> <li>2 = The detective</li> <li>3 = The prosecutors</li> <li>4 = The judge/courts</li> <li>5 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

*The uniformed police (Q1711Police)* (@758 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The detective (Q1711Detective)* (@759 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*The prosecutors (Q1711Prosecutor)* (@760 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*The judge (Q1711Judge)* (@761 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other (Specify) (Q1711Other)* (@762 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Report to anyone else(Q1712Report)* (@763 1)

<b>17.12</b>	<p><b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q17.14</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.14 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10gMany.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Report the crime to (Q1713Where)* (@764 2)

<b>17.13</b>	<p><b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b></p> <p>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)</p> <p>2 = Local gang</p> <p>3 = Community Policing Forum</p> <p>4 = Local vigilante group</p> <p>5 = Local ward councillor</p> <p>6 = Private security</p> <p>7 = Insurance company</p> <p>8 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**Notes to user:**

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (Specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Goods recovered (Q1714Recovered)* (@766 1)

<b>17.14</b>	<p><b>Were the stolen goods recovered?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if the stolen goods were recovered.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator (1715Know)* (@767 1)

<b>17.15</b>	<b>Do you know who stole the things from your car?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q17.19
--------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who have committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 17.19 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How (1716How)* (@768 1)

<b>17.16</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.17.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrator*

<b>17.17</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <p>Younger than 15                      15–34 years                      35–54 years                      55 years or older                      Unknown age</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.15.

**Final code list:**

<p><i>Younger than 15 (Q1717_MYThan15)</i></p> <p>00–97                      98 = Do not know                      888 = Not applicable                      999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@769      3)</p>
<p><i>15–34 years (Q1717_M15to34)</i></p> <p>00–97                      98 = Do not know                      888 = Not applicable                      999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@772      3)</p>
<p><i>35–54 years (Q1717_M35to54)</i></p> <p>00–97                      888 = Not applicable                      999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@775      3)</p>
<p><i>55 years or older (Q1717_M55Older)</i></p> <p>00–97                      888 = Not applicable                      999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@778      3)</p>
<p><i>Unknown age (Q1717_MUknAge)</i></p> <p>00–97                      888 = Not applicable                      999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@781      3)</p>

*Identity of perpetrator*

<b>17.18</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <p>Younger than 15                  15-34 years                  35-54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.15.

**Final code list:**

*Write 98 if Do not know*

*Younger than 15 (Q1718\_FYThan15)* (@784 3)  
 00-97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*15-34 years (Q1718\_F15to34)* (@787 3)  
 00-97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*35-54 years (Q1718\_F35to54)* (@790 3)  
 00-97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*55 years or older (Q1718\_F55Older)* (@793 3)  
 00-97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Unknown age (Q1718\_FUknAge)* (@796 3)  
 00-97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Change behaviour (1719Secure)* (@799 1)

<b>17.19</b>	<b>Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 10
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent or any member of the household has changed their behaviour as a result of this incident. Note the skip instruction to Section 10 if 'No' is selected.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*What way (1720What)* (@800 2)

<b>17.20</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my car 2 = Do not leave goods in the vehicle 3 = Put goods out of sight (e.g. in boot) 4 = Changed travelling route/places where I park my vehicle 5 = Avoid certain places 6 = Increased awareness/more alert 7 = I carry a gun 8 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 9 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out how they have changed their behaviour and what they have done to protect their vehicle.

**Universe:**

All the respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.19.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Took measures to protect my car
- 2 = Do not leave goods in the vehicle
- 3 = Put goods out of sight (e.g. in boot)
- 4 = Changed travelling route/places where I park my vehicle
- 5 = Avoid certain places
- 6 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 9 = Other (Specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified



*Feel safer(1721Safer)*

(@802 1)

<b>17.21</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their vehicle.

**Universe:**

All the respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 17.19.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

**10.18 Section 18: Deliberate damaging/burning or destruction of dwellings**

*When(Q181When)* (@803 1)

<b>18.1</b>	<p><b>When did this happen?</b>  <i>Read all options</i>                  1 = During the week                  2 = Over the weekend</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not Applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*People Home(182PeopleHome)* (@804 1)

<b>18.2</b>	<p><b>Was anyone at home at the time of the incident?</b>                  1 = Yes                  2 = No</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

The question is asked to establish if anyone was at home when the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not Applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Buildings damaged(Q183BuildDam)* (@805 2)

<b>18.3</b>	<p><b>What buildings were damaged in the incident?</b>                  1 = Main homestead/household dwelling                  2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room)                  3 = Crop storage buildings                  4 = Livestock buildings (stables/runs/hen houses etc)                  5 = Adjacent office/shop building                  6 = Garage</p>
-------------	---

	7 = Wall around property 8 = Other (specify)
--	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish which buildings were damaged in the incident and finding out the most valuable that was damaged.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Main homestead/household dwelling
- 2 = Outbuildings used for dwelling (e.g. tenants room)
- 3 = Crop storage buildings
- 5 = Adjacent office/shop building
- 6 = Garage
- 7 = Wall around property
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not Applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Report incident to police(Q184 Report) (@807 1)*

<b>18.4</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b>
	1 = Yes → Go to Q18.6
	2 = No

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 18.6.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not Applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Why not(Q185WhyNot) (@808 2)*

<b>18.5</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b>
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it

	6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Don't know → <b>Go to Q18.11</b>
--	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.11.

**Universe:**

All the respondents who answered 'No' to question 18.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 11 = Other reasons
- 88 = Not Applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Satisfied with police response(Q186 Satisfied) (@810 1)*

<b>18.6</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not Applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Arrest(Q187 Arrest)* (@811 1)

<b>18.7</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q18.10
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q18.10

**User notes:**

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not Applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Court(Q188 Court)* (@812 1)

<b>18.8</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q18.10</b>

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not Applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Conviction(Q189 Convict)* (@813 1)

<b>18.9</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.9.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

<b>18.10</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b>  <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

**Final code list:**

- Police(Q1810 Police)* (@814 1)  
*the uniformed police*
- 1 = Yes
  - 2 = No
  - 3 = Not applicable
  - 8 = The case is not reported to the police
  - 9 = Unspecified

*Detective(Q1810 Detective)* (@815 1)  
*the detective*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Prosecutor(Q1810 Prosecuto)* (@816 1)  
*the prosecutors*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Judge(Q1810Judge)* (@817 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other(Q1810 Other)* (@818 1)  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Report crime to anyone else(Q1811 Report)* (@819 1)

<b>18.11</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>  1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q18.13
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.13. if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10hMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Report crime to (Q1812 Where)* (@820 2)

<b>18.12</b>	<p><b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b></p> <p>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)</p> <p>2 = Local gang</p> <p>3 = Community Policing Forum</p> <p>4 = Local vigilante group</p> <p>5 = Local ward councillor</p> <p>6 = Private security</p> <p>7 = Insurance company</p> <p>8 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrator(1813 Know)* (@822 1)

<b>18.13</b>	<p><b>Do you know who damaged your buildings?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No →Go to Q18.17</p>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 18.18 if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable



How(Q1814 How) (@823 1)

<b>18.14</b>	<p><b>If you know, how do you know?</b></p> <p>1 = Know the people involved by name/by face</p> <p>2 = Others witnessed the theft</p> <p>3 = Police report</p> <p>4 = Witnessed theft</p> <p>5 = General community knowledge</p> <p>6 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.13.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

<b>18.15</b>	<p><b>How many the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <p>Younger than 15</p> <p>15–34 years</p> <p>35–54 years</p> <p>55 years or older</p> <p>Unknown age</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.13.

**Final code list:**

- Write 98 if Do not know*
- Younger Than 15(Q1815\_ MYThan 15)* (@824 3)
- 00–97
- 98 = Do not know
- 888 = Not applicable
- 999 = Unspecified

<p>15–34(Q1815_ M15to34) 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable 999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@827      3)</p>
<p>35–54(Q1815_ M35to54) 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable 999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@830      3)</p>
<p>55 Years or Older(Q1815_ M55Older) 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable 999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@833      3)</p>
<p>Unknown Age(Q1815_ MUknAge) 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable 999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@836      3)</p>

<b>18.16</b>	<p><b>How many the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b> <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered ‘Yes’ to question 18.13.

**Final code list:**

<p>Younger Than 15(Q1816_ FYThan 15) 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable 999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@839      3)</p>
<p>15 - 34(Q1816_ F15to34) 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable 999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@842      3)</p>

35 - 54(Q1816\_F35to54) (@845 3)  
 00-97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

55 years or Older(Q1816\_F55Older ) (@848 3)  
 00-97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

Unknown Age(Q1816\_FUknAge) (@851 3)  
 00-97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

Insured(Q1817Insured) (@854 1)

<b>18.17</b>	<b>Was the property insured?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question was asked to find out if the building was insured.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Secure(Q1818Secure) (@855 1)

<b>18.18</b>	<b>Has anyone in your household done anything to make the house/dwelling more secure as a result of this experience?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 10
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their dwelling more secure or protected. If the response is 'No' note, the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*What way(Q1819What)* (@856 1)

<b>18.19</b>	<p><b>If yes, in what way?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)</li> <li>2 = Increased awareness/more alert</li> <li>3 = Acquired a gun</li> <li>4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)</li> <li>5 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the dwelling more secure and protected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.18.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
- 2 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 3 = Acquired a gun
- 5 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Feel safer(Q1820Safer)* (@857 1)

<b>18.20</b>	<p><b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their dwelling.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 18.18.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

**10.19 Section 19: Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle**

*When did this happen?(Q191WhnHapn)* (@858 1)

<b>19.1</b>	<p><b>When did this happen?</b></p> <p><i>Read all the options</i></p> <p>1 = During the week</p> <p>2 = Over the weekend</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish whether the incident happened during the week or over the weekend.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = During the week
- 2 = Over the weekend
- 8 = Not applicable

*Location(Q192Location)* (@859 1)

<b>19.2</b>	<p><b>Where was the vehicle when it was damaged?</b></p> <p>1 = At home</p> <p>2 = In a public parking lot</p> <p>3 = Outside the office/shops/at work</p> <p>4 = In the street in town</p> <p>5 = In the street in a residential area</p> <p>6 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish the area where the vehicle was situated when the incident took place.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/shops/at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

<b>19.3</b>	<b>What part of the vehicle was damaged in the incident?</b>
	Read all options
	1 = Bodywork
	2 = Paintwork
	3 = Windscreen/windows
	4 = Tyres/wheels
	5 = Aerial
	6 = Other (specify)

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to identify which parts of the vehicle were damaged in the incident.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

*Bodywork (Q193Bodywork)* (@860 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

*Paintwork(Q193 Paintwork)* (@861 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

*Windscreen(Q193Windscreen)* (@862 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

*Tyres(Q193Tyres)* (@863 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Aerial(Q193Aerial)* (@864 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

*Other(193Other)* (@865 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable

*Report incident to police(Q194 Report)* (@866 1)

<b>19.4</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q19.6 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Question 19.6.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable

*Why not(Q195WhyNot)* (@867 2)

<b>19.5</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Don't know → Go to Q19.11
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to find out why the respondent did not report the incident, thus giving insight into the perceptions of the police and the criminal justice system, but also into the way victims view different crimes, and how serious they consider them to be. This is significant when considering the degree to which crime has been accepted in society. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.11.

**Universe:**

All the respondents who answered 'No' to question 19.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Satisfied with police response(Q196Satisfied) (@869 1)*

<b>19.6</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish whether or not the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Arrest made(Q197Arrest) (@870 1)*

<b>19.7</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q19.10
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q19.10

**User notes:**

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.10 if 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected.



**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.4.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

*Court(Q198Court)* (@871 1)

<b>19.8</b>	<p><b>Did you or any member of your household have to attend court?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No                  3 = Do not know                  4 = Not yet</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q19.10</p>
-------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Conviction(Q199 Convict)* (@872 1)

<b>19.9</b>	<p><b>Was there a conviction?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No                  3 = Case ongoing                  4 = Do not know</p>
-------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.9.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

<b>19.10</b>	<p><b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <p>1 = The uniformed police</p> <p>2 = The detective</p> <p>3 = The prosecutors</p> <p>4 = The judge/courts</p> <p>5 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is used to establish the respondent’s satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered ‘Yes’ to question 19.4.

**Final code list:**

*Police(Q1910Police)* (@873 1)  
*the uniformed Police*

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Detective(Q1910Detective)* (@874 1)  
*the detective*

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Prosecutor(Q1910Prosecutor)* (@875 1)  
*the prosecutors*

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Judge(Q1910Judge)* (@876 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Other(Q1910Other)* (@877 1)

- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Report to anyone else(Q1911Report)* (@878 1)

19.11	<p><b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q19.13</p>
-------	--

**User notes:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.13. if 'No' is selected.

**Universe:**

All members of the household.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Report the crime to(Q1912Where)* (@879 2)

19.12	<p><b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b></p> <p>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)</p> <p>2 = Local gang</p> <p>3 = Community Policing Forum</p> <p>4 = Local vigilante group</p> <p>5 = Local ward councillor</p> <p>6 = Private security</p> <p>7 = Insurance company</p> <p>8 = Other (specify)</p>
-------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (specify)

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrator(Q1913Know)* (@881 1)

<b>19.13</b>	<b>Do you know who damaged your motor vehicle?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q19.17
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knew the perpetrator(s) who committed the crime. Note the skip instruction to Question 19.17 if 'No' is selected.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

*How(Q1914How)* (@882 1)

<b>19.14</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.13.

**Final code list:**

1 = Know the people involved by name/by face

2 = Others witnessed the theft

5 = General community knowledge

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

<b>19.15</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b> <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were males and to which age group they belong to.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.13.

**Final code list**

<p><i>Younger than 15(Q1915_MYThan 15)</i> 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable 999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@883      3)</p>
<p><i>15 - 34(Q1915_M15to34)</i> 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable</p>	<p>(@886      3)</p>
<p><i>35 - 54(Q1915_M35to54)</i> 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable</p>	<p>(@889      3)</p>
<p><i>55 Years or older(Q1915_M55Older)</i> 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable</p>	<p>(@892      3)</p>
<p><i>Unknown Age(Q1915_MUknAge)</i> 00–97 888 = Not applicable</p>	<p>(@895      3)</p>

<b>19.16</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out how many of the perpetrators were females and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

All households in the selected dwellings.

**Final code list:**

<p><i>Younger than 15(Q1916_FYThan 15)</i> 00–97 98 = Do not know 888 = Not applicable 999 = Unspecified</p>	<p>(@898      3)</p>
--	----------------------

15- 34(Q1916\_F15to34) (@901 3)  
 00–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

35 - 54(Q1916\_F35to54) (@904 3)  
 00–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

55 Years or Older(Q1916\_F55Older) (@907 3)  
 00–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

Unknown Age(Q1916\_FUknAge) (@910 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

Insured(Q1917Insured) (@913 1)

<b>19.17</b>	<b>Was the vehicle insured?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question was asked to find out if the vehicle was insured.

**Universe:**

Households that experienced one or more successful incidents in Q10iMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Secure(Q1918Secure) (@914 1)

<b>19.18</b>	<b>Has anyone in your household done anything to make the vehicle more secure as a result of this experience?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 10
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent or any member of the household has done something to make their vehicle more secure or protected. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 10.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*What way(Q1919What)* (@915 2)

<b>19.19</b>	<p><b>If yes, in what way?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Took measures to protect my motor vehicle</li> <li>2 = Increased awareness/more alert</li> <li>3 = Acquired a gun</li> <li>4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)</li> <li>5 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out what measures have been taken to make the vehicle more secure and protected.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.19.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Took measures to protect my motor vehicle
- 2 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 5 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Feel safer(Q1920Safer)* (@917 1)

<b>19.20</b>	<p><b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect their motor vehicle.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 19.19.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

**10.20 Section 20: Theft of bicycle**

*Where was bicylce(Q201BicSto)* (@918 1)

<b>20.1</b>	<p><b>Where was the bicycle when it was stolen?</b></p> <p>1 = At home                  2 = In a public parking lot                  3 = Outside the office/shops /at work                  4 = In the street in town                  5 = In the street in a residential area                  6 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish where the bicycle was when it was stolen.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At home
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Who stole the bicylce(Q202WstBic)* (@919 1)

<b>20.2</b>	<p><b>Do you know who stole your bicycle?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No → <b>Go to Q20.6</b></p>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent knows who stole the bicycle. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.6.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had more one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How do you know(Q203HowKnow)* (@920 1)

<b>20.3</b>	<p><b>If you know, how do you know?</b></p> <p>1 = Know the people involved by name/by face                  2 = Others witnessed the theft                  3 = Police report                  4 = Witnessed theft                  5 = General community knowledge                  6 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	---



**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how the respondent knows about the perpetrator.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.2.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

<b>20.4</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.2.

**Final code list:**

- Younger than 15 (*Q204\_MYThan 15*) (@921      3)  
 Valid range: 00–97  
*98 = Do not know*  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified
  
- 15–34 years (*Q204\_M15to34*) (@924      3)  
 Valid range: 00–97  
*98 = Do not know*  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified
  
- 35–54 years (*Q204\_M35to54*) (@927      3)  
 Valid range: 00–97  
*98 = Do not know*  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified
  
- 55 years or older (*Q204\_M55Older*) (@930      3)  
 Valid range: 00–97  
*98 = Do not know*

888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified  
 Unknown age (Q204\_MUknAge) (@933 3)  
 Valid range: 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

<b>20.5</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>                  Write 98 if Do not know                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered ‘Yes’ to Q20.2.

Younger than 15 (Q205\_FYThan 15) (@936 3)

**Final code list**

Valid range: 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q205\_F15to34) (@939 3)

**Final code list**

Valid range: 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q205\_F35to54) (@942 3)

**Final code list**

Valid range: 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q205\_F55Older) (@945 3)

**Final code list**

Valid range: 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (*Q205\_FUknAge*) (@948 3)

**Final code list**

Valid range: 00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Was it reported(*Q206Report*) (@951 1)

<b>20.6</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q20.8 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If “Yes,” note the skip instruction to Q20.8.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Why not(*Q207WhyNot*) (@952 2)

<b>20.7</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid’s stuff 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won’t do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn’t dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Don’t know → Go to Q20.13
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the reason why the incident was not reported to the Police. If the response is ‘No’, note the skip instruction to Q20.13.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered ‘No’ to Q20.6

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Don't know
- 88 = Not Applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Satisfied with police response(Q208Satisfied) (@954 1)*

<b>20.8</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.6.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was an arrest made(Q209Arrest) (@955 1)*

<b>20.9</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q20.12 3 = Do not know → Go to Q20.12
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if an arrest was made. If the response is 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q20.12.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.6.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Court(Q2010Court)* (@956 1)

<b>20.10</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → Go to Q20.12
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the respondent attended court.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Conviction(Q2011Convict)* (@957 1)

<b>20.11</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if there was a conviction.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Were you satisfied*

<b>20.12</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the respondent was satisfied with authorities who handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9.

**Final code list:**

*The uniformed police (Q20121Police)* (@958 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

*The detective (Q20122Detective)* (@959 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

*The prosecutors (Q20123Prosecutor)* (@960 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

*The judge/courts (Q20124Judge)* (@961 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q20155Other)* (@962 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

*Report to anyone else (Q2013Report)* (@963 1)

<b>20.13</b>	<b>Did you or any member of your household report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q 20.15

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.15.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.9.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Report the crime to(Q2014Where)* (@964 2)

<b>20.14</b>	<p><b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)</li> <li>2 = Local gang</li> <li>3 = Community Policing Forum</li> <li>4 = Local vigilante group</li> <li>5 = Local ward councilor</li> <li>6 = Private security</li> <li>7 = Insurance company</li> <li>8 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to. If the response is 'No', note the skip instruction to Q20.15.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.13.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Recovery of stolen goods(Q2015Recovered)* (@966 1)

<b>20.15</b>	<p><b>Was the stolen bicycle recovered?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> <li>3 = Do not know</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out weather the stolen bicycle was recovered.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Have you made goods more secure(Q2016Secure)* (@967 1)

<b>20.16</b>	<b>Have you done anything to make your bicycle more secure as a result of this experience?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to section 21
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the respondent have took any security measures to make the bicycle more secure. If the response is 'No,' note the skip instruction to Section 20.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q10jMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not Applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How(Q2017How)* (@968 2)

<b>20.17</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Took measures to protect my bicycle or property (target hardening) 2 = Increased awareness/more alert 3 = Acquired a gun 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun) 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the type of security the respondent took to secure the bicycle

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.15

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Took measures to protect my bicycle or property (target hardening)
- 2 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 5 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Feel safer(Q2018Safer)* (@970 1)

<b>20.18</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent felt safer after taking those security measures.



**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q20.17.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Weight (Weight)*

(@971

12.7)

*Valid range: 50.0000000 - 7276.1637306*

**10 Section 21 to Section 27**

*Unique number (UQNO)* (@1 19)  
 Unique household identifier  
 Valid range : 1010001700000010011 - 986010560000023001

*Person number (PERSONNO)* (@19 2)  
 Person (respondent) number within household

Valid range: 1–11

*Province (PROV)* (@21 1)  
 South African provinces

**Note to user:**

Derived from the first digit of the unique number, taking the December 2005 provincial boundaries into account.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Western Cape
- 2 = Eastern Cape
- 3 = Northern Cape
- 4 = Free State
- 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
- 6 = North West
- 7 = Gauteng
- 8 = Mpumalanga
- 9 = Limpopo

### 11.1 Section 21: Experience of individual crime

**User notes:**

This is a screening table for individual crimes experienced: Section 22 to Section 27. This table seek to investigate crimes experienced by individuals between January 2007 and December 2011, but focusing mostly on crimes experienced between January 2011 and December 2011. It also tracks how many of these crimes were successful and the date of the most recent ‘successful’ incident. Note the skip instructions for each individual crime, leading to relevant sections.

20.0		Between January 2007 – December 2011) did you experience [...]		Between January 2011 – December 2011) did you experienced [...] if yes ,how many times	How many in 2011 were successful	When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?		If YES in the past 12 months, and matches with information in previous column, then go to...  SKIP PATTERN INSTRUCTIONS
		Yes	No			Month	Year	
A	Theft of personal property	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 22, Page 44
B	Hijacking of car (incl. attempted hijacking)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 23, Page 47
C	Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 24, Page 50
D	Assault	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 25, Page 53
E	Sexual offence (incl. rape)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 26, Page 56
F	Consumer fraud	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Section 27, Page 59

**A. Theft of personal property**

(Q211aPersProp) (@22 1)

*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

(Q211aExp) (@23 3)

*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?*

Range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

(Q211aMany) (@26 3)

*How many in 2011 were successful?*

Range: 00–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

(Q211aMnth) (@29 2)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

(Q211aYear) (@31 4)

Range (year): 2011

8888 = Not applicable

**B. Hijacking of car (incl. attempted hijacking)**

(Q2111bCarjck) (@35 1)

*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

(Q211bExp) (@36 3)

*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?*

Range: 01–02

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

(Q211bMany) (@39 3)

*How many in 2011 were successful?*

Range: 00–02

88 = Not applicable

(Q211bMnth) (@42 2)

*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*

Range (month): 01–12

88 = Not applicable

(Q211bYear) (@44 4)  
 Range (year): 2011  
 8888 = Not applicable

**C. Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)**

(Q2111cRob) (@48 1)  
 Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

(Q211cExp) (@49 3)  
 Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?  
 Range: 00–06  
 88 = Not applicable

(Q211cMany) (@52 3)  
 How many in 2011 were successful?  
 Range: 00–04  
 88 = Not applicable

(Q211cMnth) (@55 2)  
 When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?  
 Range (month): 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable

(Q211cYear) (@57 4)  
 Range (year): 2011  
 8888= Not applicable

**D. Assault**

(Q211dAssault) (@61 1)  
 Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

(Q211dExp) (@62 3)  
 Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?  
 Range: 00–28  
 88 = Not applicable

(Q211dMany) (@65 3)  
 How many in 2011 were successful?  
 Range: 00–24  
 88 = Not applicable

(Q211dMnth) (@68 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*  
 Range (month): 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

(Q211dYear) (@70 4)  
 Range (year): 2011  
 8888 = Not applicable

**E. Sexual offence**

(Q211eSexual) (@74 1)  
*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

(Q211eExp) (@75 3)  
*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 00–03  
 88 = Not applicable

(Q211eMany) (@78 3)  
*How many in 2011 were successful?*  
 Valid range: 00–01  
 88 = Not applicable

(Q211eMnth) (@81 2)  
*When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?*  
 Valid range (month): 01–12  
 88 = Not applicable

(Q211eYear) (@83 4)  
 Valid range (year): 2011  
 8888 = Not applicable

**F. Consumer fraud**

(Q211fConsFraud) (@87 1)  
*Between January 2007–December 2011 did you experience [.....]?*  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 9 = Unspecified

(Q211fExp) (@88 3)  
*Between January 2011–December 2011 did you experience [.....] If yes, how many times?*  
 Valid range: 01–02  
 88 = Not applicable  
 99 = Unspecified

---

<i>(Q211eMany)</i> <i>How many in 2011 were successful?</i> Valid range: 00–01 88 = Not applicable 99 = Unspecified	<i>(@91</i>	<i>3)</i>
<i>(Q211fMnth)</i> <i>When did the most recent successful incident occur in 2011?</i> Valid range(month): 01–12 88 = Not applicable 99 = Unspecified	<i>(@94</i>	<i>2)</i>
<i>(Q211fYear)</i> Valid range(year): 2011 8888 = Not applicable 9999 = Unspecified	<i>(@96</i>	<i>4)</i>

---

**11.1 Section 22: Theft of personal property**

Place where incident occurred(Q221Occur) (@100 2)

<b>22.1</b>	<p><b>Where did this incident occur?</b></p> <p>01 = in the work place</p> <p>02 = in the street in a residential area</p> <p>03 = at an entertainment area / bar/ tavern</p> <p>04 = in a field / park</p> <p>05 = in some other outdoor area</p> <p>06 = in someone else's home</p> <p>07 = in the street outside offices / shops</p> <p>08 = in a shop / place of business</p> <p>09 =at a public transport station/ taxi rank or stop</p> <p>10 = while traveling on public transport</p> <p>11 = at some other indoor area</p> <p>12 = Other (Specify)</p>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to establish where did the incident occur.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = in the work place
- 02 = in the street in a residential area
- 03 = at an entertainment area / bar/ tavern
- 04 = in a field / park
- 05 = in some other outdoor area
- 06 = in someone else's home
- 07 = in the street outside offices / shops
- 08 = in a shop / place of business
- 09 =at a public transport station/ taxi rank or stop
- 10 = while traveling on public transport
- 11 = at some other indoor area
- 12 = Other (Specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Alone(Q222Alone) (@102 1)

<b>22.2</b>	<p><b>Were you alone at the time of the theft?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was alone at the time of the theft.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified



*What is it that was stolen*

<b>22.3</b>	<p><b>What is it that was stolen?</b>                  1 = money / purse/wallet                  2 = bank books                  3 = cell phone                  4 = travel document                  5 = travelling bag                  6 = water taps                  7 = radio                  8 = clothing                  9 = Other (Specify)</p>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish the what is it that was stolen.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21aMany.

**Final code list:**

money / purse/wallet (Q2231Money)	(@103	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
bank books (Q2232BankBks)	(@104	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
cell phone (Q2233Cell)	(@105	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
travel document (Q2234TravDoc)	(@106	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
travelling bag (Q2235TravBag)	(@107	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		
water taps(Q2236WatTap)	(@108	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
9 = Unspecified		



**Final code list**

*Write 98 if Do not know*

Younger than 15 (Q225\_MYThan15) (@113 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q225\_M15to34) (@116 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q225\_M35to54) (@119 3)

00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q225\_M55Older) (@122 3)

0–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q225\_MUknAge) (@125 3)

00–97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrators*

<b>22.6</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <p>Younger than 15</p> <p>15-34 years</p> <p>35-54 years</p> <p>55 years or older</p> <p>Unknown age</p>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.4.

**Final code list:**

Younger than 15 (Q226\_MYThan 15) (@128 3)

Valid range: 00–97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q226\_M15to34) (@131 3)  
 Valid range: 00–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q226\_M35to54) (@134 3)  
 Valid range: 00–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q226\_M55Older) (@137 3)  
 Valid range: 00–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q226\_MUknAge) (@140 3)  
 Valid range: 0–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Did you report(Q227Report)* (@143 1)

<b>22.7</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q22.9 2 = No
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If ‘Yes’, note the skip instruction to Q22.9

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Why Not(Q228WhyNot)* (@144 2)

<b>22.8</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 04 = Reported to other authorities instead 05 = My family resolved it 06 = No insurance 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 08 = Police won't do anything about it 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Don't know → Go to Q22.14
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. If ‘No’ or ‘Do not know’, note the skip instruction to Q22.14.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q22.6.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 02 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 03 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 04 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 05 = My family resolved it
- 06 = No insurance
- 07 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 08 = Police won't do anything about it
- 09 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Were you satisfied(Q229Satisfied)* (@146 1)

<b>22.9</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question seeks determine if the respondent was satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was an arrest made(Q2210Arrest)* (@147 1)

<b>22.10</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to Q22.13</b> 3 = Do not know → <b>Go to Q22.13</b>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question seeks determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q22.13.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.7.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Did you attend court (Q2211Court)* (@148 1)

<b>22.11</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet → <b>Go to Q22.13</b>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q22.10.

**Final code list.**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was there a conviction(Q2212Convict)* (@149 1)

<b>22.12</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q22.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not Applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Where you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>22.13</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = the uniformed Police 2 = the detective 3 = the prosecutors 4 = the judge / courts 5 = Other (Specify)
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question tries to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.7.

**Final code list:**

The uniformed police (Q22131Police) (@150 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

The detective (Q22132Detective) (@151 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

The prosecutors (Q22133Prosecutor) (@152 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

The judge/courts (Q22134Judge) (@153 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q22135Other) (@154 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

Did you report to anyone else(Q2214Report) (@155 1)

<b>22.14</b>	<p><b>Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → <b>Go to Q22.16</b></p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question tries to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q22.16.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21aMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Who did you report to(Q2215Who)* (@156 2)

<b>22.15</b>	<b>If yes, who did you first report the crime to?</b> 1 = traditional authority (chief, etc.) 2 = local gang 3 = Community Policing Forum 4 = local vigilante group 5 = local ward councillor 6 = private security 7 = insurance company 8 = Other (Specify)
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q22.14.

**Final code list.**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88= Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Recovered (Q2216Recov)* (@158 1)

<b>22.16</b>	<b>Was the stolen property recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the stolen property was recovered.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Have you made property more secure (Q2217Secure)* (@159 1)

<b>22.17</b>	<b>Have you done anything to make your property more secure as a result of this experience?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

→ Go to section 21



--	--

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondent has taken measures to make the property more secure as a result of this experience. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 21.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21aMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*What (Q2218What) (@160 2)*

<b>22.18</b>	<p><b>If yes, in what way?</b></p> <p>1 = took measures to protect my property or property (target hardening)</p> <p>2 = increased awareness / more alert</p> <p>3 = acquired a gun</p> <p>4 = acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)</p> <p>5 = Other (Specify)</p>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question is asked to establish how respondents changed their behaviour after the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q22.17.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
- 2 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 3 = Acquired a gun
- 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
- 5 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Do you feel safe (Q2219Safer) (@162 1)*

<b>22.19</b>	<p><b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondent now feels safer as a result of the measures taken to make the property more secured.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q22.18.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

**11.2 Section 23: Car hijacking (including attempted hijacking)**

*Where was the hijacking (Q231WhereHijack)* (@163 1)

<b>23.1</b>	<p><b>Where was the vehicle when it was hijacked?</b></p> <p>1 = At home                  2 = In a public parking lot                  3 = Outside the office/shops/at work                  4 = In the street in town                  5 = In the street in a residential area                  6 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish the place where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At home
- 2 = In a public parking lot
- 3 = Outside the office/ shops /at work
- 4 = In the street in town
- 5 = In the street in a residential area
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable

*What time was it(Q232Time)* (@164 1)

<b>23.2</b>	<p><b>What time of the day did this happen?</b></p> <p>1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)                  2 = Morning hours                  3 = Afternoon hours                  4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)                  5 = At night                  6 = Between midnight and dawn                  7 = Do not know</p>
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish what time of the day the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = At dawn (just before sunrise)
- 2 = Morning hours
- 3 = Afternoon hours
- 4 = Evening hours (dusk just after sunset)
- 5 = At night
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified



**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine what the hijacked vehicle was used for.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = This households vehicle
- 2 = Business or company vehicle
- 3 = Public transport (example minibus taxi)
- 4 = Other relatives or friends vehicle
- 8 = Not applicable

*What type of weapons*

<b>23.6a</b>	<b>Were weapons used at the time of the robbery? If yes what kind?</b>
	1 = no weapon
	2 = knife
	3 = stick / club
	4 = metal bar
	5 = panga / axe /
	6 = gun
	7 = Other (Specify)

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine whether there were weapons used at the time of the robbery and the type of weapon(s) used.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

- |                                     |           |        |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| <i>No weapon (Q236aNoWeap)</i>      | (@169     | 1)     |
| 1 = Yes                             |           |        |
| 2 = No                              |           |        |
| 8 = Not applicable                  |           |        |
| <br><i>Knife (Q236aKnife)</i>       | <br>(@170 | <br>1) |
| 1 = Yes                             |           |        |
| 2 = No                              |           |        |
| 8 = Not applicable                  |           |        |
| <br><i>Stick / club(Q236aStick)</i> | <br>(@171 | <br>1) |
| 2 = No                              |           |        |
| 8 = Not applicable                  |           |        |
| <br><i>Metal bar(Q236aMetal)</i>    | <br>(@172 | <br>1) |
| 2 = No                              |           |        |
| 8 = Not applicable                  |           |        |
| <br><i>Panga/axe (Q236aAxe)</i>     | <br>(@173 | <br>1) |
| 2 = No                              |           |        |
| 8 = Not applicable                  |           |        |

*Gun (Q236aGun)* (@174 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable

*Other(Q236aOther)* (@175 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable

*Was physical force used(Q236bForce)* (@176 1)

<b>23.6b</b>	<b>Was any physical force/strength used?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if any physical force/strength was used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.6.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable

*Did anyone suffer injuries(Q237Injuries)* (@177 1)

<b>23.7</b>	<b>Did anyone (suffer) sustain injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.10
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone sustained injuries during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q23.10.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable

*Did anyone need medical attention(Q238MedAtt)* (@178 1)

<b>23.8</b>	<b>Did any of these injuries require medical attention?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.10
-------------	---

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if any of the sustained injuries required medical attention. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q23.10.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.7.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

8 = Not applicable

*Was anyone hospitalised(Q239Hospital)* (@179 1)

<b>23.9</b>	<b>Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.8.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes

8 = Not applicable

*Did anyone die(Q2310Die)* (@180 1)

<b>23.10</b>	<b>Did anyone die in this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list**

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Did you report(Q2311Report)* (@181 1)

<b>23.11</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q23.13 2 = No
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q23.13.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable

*Why not(Q2312WhyNot)* (@182 2)

<b>23.12</b>	<p><b>If not, why not?</b></p> <p>1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff</p> <p>2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me</p> <p>3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary</p> <p>4 = Reported to other authorities instead</p> <p>5 = My family resolved it</p> <p>6 = No insurance</p> <p>7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof</p> <p>8 = Police won't do anything about it</p> <p>9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police</p> <p>10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)</p> <p>11 = Other reasons</p> <p>12 = Don't know</p> <p>→ <b>Go to Q23.18</b></p>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Q23.18.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q23.11.

**Final code list:**

4 = Reported to other authorities instead

7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof

11 = Other reasons

88 = Not applicable

*Were you satisfied(Q2313Satisfied)* (@184 1)

<b>23.13</b>	<p><b>Were you satisfied with the police response?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question seeks determine if the respondent was satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.11.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Was an arrest made(Q2314Arrest)* (@185 1)

<b>23.14</b>	<p><b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>                  1 = Yes                  2 = No → Go to Q23.17                  3 = Do not know → Go to Q23.17</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question seeks determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q23.17.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.11.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Did you attend court (Q2315Court)* (@186 1)

<b>23.15</b>	<p><b>Did you have to attend court?</b>                  1 = Yes                  2 = No                  3 = Do not know → Go to Q23.17                  4 = Not yet → Go to Q23.17</p>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.14.

**Final code list.**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Was there a conviction(Q2316Convict)* (@187 1)

<b>23.16</b>	<p><b>Was there a conviction?</b>                  1 = Yes                  2 = No                  3 = Case ongoing                  4 = Do not know</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question is asked to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.14.

**Final code list:**

- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing



8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Where you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>23.17</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed Police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (Specify)
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question tries to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q23.11.

**Final code list:**

The uniformed police ( <i>Q2317Police</i> )	(@188	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = The case is not reported to the police		
The detective ( <i>Q2317Detective</i> )	(@189	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
3 = Not applicable		
8 =The case is not reported to the police		
The prosecutors ( <i>Q2317Prosecut</i> )	(@190	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
3 = Not applicable		
8 =The case is not reported to the police		
The judge/courts ( <i>Q2317Judge</i> )	(@191	1)
2 = No		
3 = Not applicable		
8 =The case is not reported to the police		
Other (specify) ( <i>Q2317Other</i> )	(@192	1)
2 = No		
3 = Not applicable		
8 =The case is not reported to the police		

*Did you report to anyone else(Q2318Report)* (@193 1)

<b>23.18</b>	<b>Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q23.20
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question tries to determine if the respondent reported the crime to anyone else other than the police. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Q23.20.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Who did you report to(Q2319Where)* (@194 2)

<b>23.19</b>	<p><b>If yes, who did you report the crime to?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)</li> <li>2 = Local gang</li> <li>3 = Community Policing Forum</li> <li>4 = Local vigilante group</li> <li>5 = Local ward councillor</li> <li>6 = Private security</li> <li>7 = Insurance company</li> <li>8 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine who the crime was reported to, other than the police.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.18.

**Final code list.**

- 6 = Private security
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88= Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Was the car recovered(Q2320Recover)* (@196 1)

<b>23.20</b>	<p><b>Was the hijacked car recovered?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine if the hikacked car was recovered.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Were you alone(Q2321Alone)* (@197 1)

<b>23.21</b>	<p><b>Were you alone in the car when it was hijacked?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> </ul>
--------------	---

	2 = No
--	--------

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondent was alone when the car was hijacked.

**Universe**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list.**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Do you know the thief(Q2322Know)* (@198 1)

<b>23.22</b>	<p><b>Do you know who hijacked your vehicle?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q23.26</p>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if the respondent knew who hijacked their car. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q23.26.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

*How do you know them(Q2323How)* (@199 1)

<b>23.23</b>	<p><b>If you know, how do you know?</b></p> <p>1 = Know the people involved by name/by face</p> <p>2 = Others witnessed the theft</p> <p>3 = Police report</p> <p>4 = Witnessed theft</p> <p>5 = General community knowledge</p> <p>6 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine how the respondent knows who hijacked their vehicle.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.23.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrators*

<b>23.24</b>	<p><b>How many the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.22.

**Final code list**

*Write 98 if Do not know*

Younger than 15 (Q2324\_MYThan15) (@200 3)  
 00–97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q2324\_M15to34) (@203 3)  
 00–97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q2324\_M35to54) (@206 3)  
 00–97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q2324\_M55Older) (@209 3)  
 00–97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q2324\_MUknAge) (@212 3)  
 00–97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrators*

<b>23.25</b>	<p><b>How many the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were to which age groups they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.22.

**Final code list:**

*Write 98 if Do not know*

Younger than 15 (Q2325\_FYThan 15) (@215 3)

0-97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

15-34 years (Q2325\_F15to34) (@218 3)

0-97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

35-54 years (Q2325\_F35to54) (@221 3)

0-97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q2325\_F55Older) (@224 3)

0-97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q2325\_FUknAge) (@227 3)

0-97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Was it insured(Q2326Insured)* (@230 1)

<b>23.26</b>	<b>Was the vehicle insured?</b>
--------------	---------------------------------

1 = Yes

2 = No

**User notes:**

This question seek to determine if the hijacked vehicle was insured or not.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9= Unspecified

*Have you made your car secure (Q2327Secure)* (@231 1)

<b>23.27</b>	<b>Have you done anything to make your vehicle more secure as a result of this experience?</b>
--------------	--

1 = Yes

2 = No

→ Go to section 21

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondent has taken measures to make the vehicle more secure as a result of this experience. If 'No' is selected, note the skip instruction to Section 21.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21bMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How(Q2328How)* ( @232 2)

<b>23.28</b>	<p><b>If yes, in what way?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Took measures to protect my car</li> <li>2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore</li> <li>3 = Changed my travelling route</li> <li>4 = Avoid certain places</li> <li>5 = Increased awareness/more alert</li> <li>6 = I carry a gun</li> <li>7 = I carry another type of weapon (other than a gun)</li> <li>8 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine which measures the respondent has taken to make their vehicle more secure as a result of this experience.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.27.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Took measures to protect my car
- 2 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
- 3 = Changed my travelling route
- 4 = Avoid certain places
- 5 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88= Not applicable
- 99= Unspecified

*Do you feel safer(Q2329Safer)* ( @234 1)

<b>23.29</b>	<p><b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondent now feels safer as a result of the measures taken to make the vehicle more secure.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q23.27.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

---

**11.3 Section 24: Robbery (including street robbery and other non-residential robberies, excluding car or truck hijackings, and home robberies)**

*Where did the incident occur(241Where)* (@235 2)

<b>24.1</b>	<p><b>Where did this incident occur?</b>                  01 = In the work place                  02 = In the street in a residential area                  03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern                  04 = In a field/park                  05 = In some other outdoor area                  06 = In someone else's home                  07 = In the street outside offices/shops                  08 = In a shop/place of business                  09 = At a public transport station/taxi rank or stop                  10 = While traveling on public transport                  11 = At some other indoor area                  12 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = In the work place
- 02 = In the street in a residential area
- 03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
- 04 = In a field/park
- 05 = In some other outdoor area
- 06 = In someone else's home
- 07 = In the street outside offices/shops
- 08 = In a shop/place of business
- 09 = At a public transport station/ taxi rank or stop
- 10 = While traveling on public transport
- 11 = At some other indoor area
- 12 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Where you alone(Q242Alone)* (@237 1)

<b>24.2</b>	<p><b>Were you alone at the time of the robbery?</b>                  1 = Yes                  2 = No</p>
-------------	---

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine whether the respondent was alone at the time of the robbery.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.



**Final code list.**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did you resist(Q243Resist)* (@238 1)

<b>24.3</b>	<b>Did you resist the robbery?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	---

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine whether the respondent resisted the robbery.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Where weapons used*

<b>24.4a</b>	<b>Were weapons used at the time of the robbery? If yes, what kind?</b> 1 = No weapon 2 = Knife 3 = Stick/club 4 = Metal bar 5 = Panga/axe 6 = Gun 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine whether there were weapons used at the time of the robbery and the type of weapon(s) used.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

*No weapon (Q244a1NoWep)* (@239 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Knife (Q244a2knife)* (@240 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Stick / club(Q244a3Club)* (@241 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Metal bar(Q244a4Metal)* (@242 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Panga/axe (Q244a5Axe)* (@243 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Gun (Q244a6Gun)* (@244 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other(Q244a7Other)* (@245 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Was physical force used(Q244bPhyisc)* (@246 1)

<b>24.4b</b>	<b>Was any physical force/strength used?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if any physical force/strength was used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Was anyone injured(Q245Injured)* (@247 1)

<b>24.5</b>	<b>Was anyone injured?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	--

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Were you injured(Q246SelfInjured)* (@248 1)

<b>24.6</b>	<b>Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.9
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if the respondent was injured in the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.9.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did anyone need medical attention(Q247MedAtt)* (@249 1)

<b>24.7</b>	<b>Did any of these injuries require medical attention?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.9
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if any of the sustained injuries required medical attention. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.9.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.5.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was anyone hospitalised(Q248Hospital)* (@250 1)

<b>24.8</b>	<b>Was anyone admitted to hospital due to the injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone was admitted to hospital due to these sustained injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.7.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did anyone die(Q249Die)* (@251 1)

<b>24.9</b>	<p><b>Did anyone die in this incident?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
-------------	---

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone died in the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did you lose property(Q2410LoseProp)* (@252 1)

<b>24.10</b>	<p><b>Did you lose some property in the robbery?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q24.12</p>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if anyone lost some property during the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.12.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*What did you lose(Q2411PropLost)* (@253 2)

<b>24.11</b>	<p><b>What property did you lose?</b></p> <p>01 = Handbag/wallet</p> <p>02 = Loose cash/money</p> <p>03 = Electronic equipment</p> <p>04 = Travelling bag</p> <p>05 = Livestock/poultry</p> <p>06 = Bicycle</p> <p>07 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)</p> <p>08 = Cell phone</p> <p>09 = Crops</p> <p>10 = Motorbike or scooter</p> <p>11 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine what kind of property was lost the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.10.

**Final code list**

- 01 = Handbag/wallet
- 02 = Loose cash/money
- 03 = Electronic equipment
- 04 = Travelling bag
- 06 = Bicycle
- 07 = Personal effects (such as watch, jewellery and clothes)
- 08 = Cell phone
- 11 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Did you report(Q2412Report)* (@255 1)

<b>24.12</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b>
	1 = Yes → Go to Q24.19
	2 = No

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if the incident was reported to the policet. If 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Q24.19.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Why not(Q2413WhyNot)* (@256 2)

<b>24.13</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b>
	1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
	2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
	3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
	4 = Reported to other authorities instead
	5 = My family resolved it
	6 = No insurance
	7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
	8 = Police won't do anything about it
	9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
	10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
	11 = Other reasons
	12 = Don't know
	→ <b>Go to Q24.19</b>

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine why the incident was not reported to the police.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' in Q24.12.

**Final code list:**

- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Where you satisfied(Q2414Satisfied)* (@258 1)

<b>24.14</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the police response after reporting the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was an arrest made(Q2415Arrest)* (@259 1)

<b>24.15</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.18 3 = Do not know → Go to Q24.18
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks determine if an arrest was made after reporting the incident. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q24.18.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes

- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did you attend court(Q2416Court)* (@260 1)

<b>24.16</b>	<p><b>Did you have to attend court?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p>3 = Do not know → Go to Q24.18</p> <p>4 = Not yet → Go to Q24.18</p>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question tries to determine if the respondent attended court after the incident was reported.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.15.

**Final code list.**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was there a conviction(Q2417Convict)* (@261 1)

<b>24.17</b>	<p><b>Was there a conviction?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p>3 = Case ongoing</p> <p>4 = Do not know</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question tries to determine if there was a conviction after the incident was taken to court.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.15

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Where you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>24.18</b>	<p><b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b>  <i>Read all options</i>                  1 = The uniformed police                  2 = The detective                  3 = The prosecutors                  4 = The judge/courts                  5 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question tries to determine if the respondent was satisfied with the way different authorities handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' in Q24.12.

**Final code list:**

*The uniformed police(Q24181Police)* (@262 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The detective(Q24182Detective)* (@263 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The prosecutors(Q24183Prosec)* (@264 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The judge/courts(Q24184Judge)* (@265 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified



*Other (Specify)(Q24185Other)* (@266 1)  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Were the goods recovered(Q2419Recovered)* (@267 1)

<b>24.19</b>	<b>Were the stolen goods recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question is asked to determine if the stolen goods were recovered.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Do you know the robber(Q2420Know)* (@268 1)

<b>24.20</b>	<b>Do you know who robbed you?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q24.24
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question tries to determine if the respondents knew who robbed them. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q24.24.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*How(Q2421How)* (@269 1)

<b>24.21</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question seeks to determine how the respondents know who robbed them.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.20.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 2 = Others witnessed the theft
- 3 = Police report
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>24.22</b>	<p><b>How many the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.20.

**Final code list:**

- Younger than 15 (Q2422\_MYThan 15) (@270 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified
  
- 17–34 years (Q2422\_M15to34) (@273 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified
  
- 35–54 years (Q2422\_M35to54) (@276 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified
  
- 55 years or older (Q2422\_M55Older) (@279 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q2422\_MUknAge) (@282 3)  
 0–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Identity of the perpetrator*

<b>24.23</b>	<p><b>How many the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <p>Younger than 15</p> <p>15–34 years</p> <p>35–54 years</p> <p>55 years or older</p> <p>Unknown age</p>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.20.

**Final code list:**

*Write 98 if Do not know*

Younger than 15 (Q2423\_FYThan 15) (@285 3)  
 0–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q2423\_F15to34) (@288 3)  
 0–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

35–54 years (Q2423\_F35to54) (@291 3)  
 0–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (Q2423\_F55Older) (@294 3)  
 0–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (Q2423\_FUknAge) (@297 3)  
 0–97  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Behaviour change(Q2424Secure)* (@300 1)

<b>24.24</b>	<p><b>Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to section 21</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine if respondents have changed their behaviour as a result of this experience. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 21.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21cMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How (Q2425How)* (@301 2)

<b>24.25</b>	<p><b>If yes, in what way?</b></p> <p>1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)</p> <p>2 = Increased awareness/more alert</p> <p>3 = Acquired a gun</p> <p>4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)</p> <p>5 = Don't leave the house unattended</p> <p>6 = Security alarm installed</p> <p>7 = Replaced door locks</p> <p>8 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question is asked to establish how respondents changed their behaviour after the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.24.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Took measures to protect my house or property (target hardening)
- 2 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 3 = Acquired a gun
- 4 = Acquired another type of weapon (other than a gun)
- 7 = Replaced door locks
- 8 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Do you feel safer(Q2426Safer)* (@303 1)

<b>24.26</b>	<p><b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine if the respondent now feels safer as a result of the measures taken.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q24.24.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

---

**11.4 Section 25: Assault**

*Where did the incident occur(251Where)* (@304 2)

<b>25.1</b>	<p><b>Where did this incident occur?</b></p> <p>01 = At home</p> <p>02 = In the street outside offices/shops</p> <p>03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern</p> <p>04 = While travelling on public transport</p> <p>05 = At a political rally</p> <p>06 = In someone else's home</p> <p>07 = In the street in a residential area</p> <p>08 = At a public transport station</p> <p>09 = In some other outdoor area</p> <p>10 = In the workplace</p> <p>11 = In a shop or place of business</p> <p>12 = In an open space like a field or park</p> <p>13 = At some other indoor area</p> <p>14 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = At home
- 02 = In the street outside offices/shops
- 03 = At an entertainment area/bar/tavern
- 04 = While travelling on public transport
- 05 = At a political rally
- 06 = In someone else's home
- 07 = In the street in a residential area
- 08 = At a public transport station
- 09 = In some other outdoor area
- 10 = In the workplace
- 11 = In a shop or place of business
- 12 = In an open space like a field or park
- 13 = At some other indoor area
- 14 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Has the person attacked you before(252PrevAttack)* (@306 1)

<b>25.2</b>	<p><b>Has this person or group attacked you before?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
-------------	--

**User notes:**

The question is asked to establish if the attack had happened before.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*What kind of weapons*

<b>25.3a</b>	<b>Were weapons used during the assault? If yes, specify what kind(s)?</b>
	1 = No weapon
	2 = Knife
	3 = Stick/club
	4 = Metal bar
	5 = Panga/axe
	6 = Gun
	7 = Other (specify)

**User notes:**

The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

No weapon (*Q253a1NoWep*) (@307 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Knife (*Q253a2Knife*) (@308 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Stick/club (*Q253a3Club*) (@309 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Metal bar (*Q253a4Metal*) (@310 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Panga/axe (*Q253a5Axe*) (@311 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Gun (Q253a6Gun) (@312 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Other (specify) (Q253a7Other) (@313 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Was physical force used(Q253bPhyisc) (@314 1)

<b>25.3b</b>	<b>Was any physical force/strength used?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question is asked to determine whether physical force was used.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Injuries sustained (254Injury) (@315 1)

<b>25.4</b>	<b>Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q25.7
-------------	--

**User notes:**

The question is asked to find out if the respondent sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q25.7.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

Medical attention needed (255MedAtt) (@316 1)

<b>25.5</b>	<b>Did any of these injuries require medical attention?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q25.7
-------------	--



**User notes:**

The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.4

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Were you hospitalised(256Hospital)* (@317 1)

<b>25.6</b>	<b>Were you admitted to hospital due to the injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**User notes:**

The question is asked to determine whether the respondent was admitted to hospital due to the injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.5.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrator*

<b>25.7</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b> <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
-------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

*Write 98 if Do not know*

Younger than 15 (*Q257\_MYThan 15*) (@318 3)

- 00–97
- 98 = *Do not know*
- 888 = Not applicable
- 999 = Unspecified

15–34 years (Q257_M15to34)	(@321	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
35–54 years (Q257_M35to54)	(@324	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
55 years or older (Q257_M55Older)	(@327	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		
Unknown age (Q257_MUknAge)	(@330	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		

*Identity of perpetrator*

<b>25.8</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b></p> <p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <p>Younger than 15</p> <p>15–34 years</p> <p>35–54 years</p> <p>55 years or older</p> <p>Unknown age</p>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age groups they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

<p><i>Write 98 if Do not know</i></p> <p>Younger than 15 (Q258_FYThan 15)</p> <p>00–97</p> <p>98 = Do not know</p> <p>888 = Not applicable</p> <p>999 = Unspecified</p>	(@333	3)
15–34 years (Q258_F15to34)	(@336	3)
00–97		
98 = Do not know		
888 = Not applicable		
999 = Unspecified		

35–54 years (*Q258\_F35to54*) (@339 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = *Do not know*  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

55 years or older (*Q258\_F55Older*) (@342 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = *Do not know*  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

Unknown age (*Q258\_FUknAge*) (@345 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = *Do not know*  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Who are they (259Purpotrator)* (@348 2)

<b>25.9</b>	<p><b>Who were these people?</b>                  01 = Relative/other household member                  02 = Spouse/lover                  03 = Boss/teacher                  04 = Other friends/acquaintances                  05 = Police                  06 = Known community members                  07 = Known people from outside                  08 = Other authority figure                  09 = Unknown community members                  10 = Unknown people from outside                  11 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = Relative/other household member
- 02 = Spouse/lover
- 03 = Boss/teacher
- 04 = Other friends/acquaintances
- 05 = Police
- 07 = Known people from outside
- 08 = Other authority figure
- 09 = Unknown community members
- 10 = Unknown people from outside
- 11 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Motive(2510Motive)* (@350 2)

<b>25.10</b>	<p><b>What do you think was their motivation?</b></p> <p>01 = Long term personal anger towards you</p> <p>02 = Attempted rape</p> <p>03 = Anger toward your family or friends</p> <p>04 = Money or other financial motive</p> <p>05 = Gang or other group-related motive</p> <p>06 = Outstanding debt</p> <p>07 = Jealousy</p> <p>08 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation</p> <p>09 = Sudden personal anger towards you</p> <p>10 = Attempted robbery</p> <p>11 = "Discipline" or attempted arrest</p> <p>12 = "Do not know"</p> <p>13 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent knows what the motive for the attack was.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = Long term personal anger towards you
- 02 = Attempted rape
- 03 = Anger toward your family or friends
- 04 = Money or other financial motive
- 05 = Gang or other group-related motive
- 06 = Outstanding debt
- 07 = Jealousy
- 08 = Racial, ethnic or political motivation
- 09 = Sudden personal anger towards you
- 10 = Attempted robbery
- 11 = "Discipline" or attempted arrest
- 12 = "Do not know"
- 13 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Were you under the influence(2511AlcoDrugs)* (@352 1)

<b>25.11</b>	<p><b>Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent was under the influence of alcohol or drug at the time.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Were they under the influence(2512Influence)* (@353 1)

<b>25.12</b>	<b>Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of drugs or alcohol at the time.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did you report(Q2513Report)* (@354 1)

<b>25.13</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q25.15 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent has reported the incident to the police. If 'Yes',note the skip instruction to Q25.15.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Why not(2514WhyNot)* (@355 2)

<b>25.14</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Don't know → Go to Q25.20
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine why the incident was not reported to the police. Note the skip instruction to Q25.20.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q25.13.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 6 = No insurance
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 11 = Other reasons
- 12 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Were you satisfied(Q2515Satisfied)* (@357 1)

<b>25.15</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.13.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was an arrest made(2516Arrest)* (@358 1)

<b>25.16</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q25.19 3 = Do not know → Go to Q25.19
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.13.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did you attend court(Q2517Court)* (@359 1)

<b>25.17</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent had attended the court due to the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.16.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was there a conviction(Q2518Convict)* (@360 1)

<b>25.18</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the outcome of the prosecution.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.17.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Were you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>25.19</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed police 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts
--------------	---

	5 = Other (specify)
--	---------------------

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied with the particular authority that handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.13

**Final code list:**

*The uniformed police (Q2519Police)* (@361 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The detective (Q2519Detective)* (@362 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The prosecutors (Q2519Prosecut)* (@363 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The judge/courts (Q2519Judge)* (@364 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Other (specify) (Q2519Other)* (@365 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did you report to anyone else(Q2520Report)* (@366 1)

<b>25.20</b>	<b>Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q25.24

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if there is any other agency where the crime was reported to, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q25.24.



**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Where(Q2521Where)* (@367 2)

<b>25.21</b>	<p><b>If yes, who did you report the crime to?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)</li> <li>2 = Local gang</li> <li>3 = Community Policing Forum</li> <li>4 = Local vigilante group</li> <li>5 = Local ward councilor</li> <li>6 = Private security</li> <li>7 = Insurance company</li> <li>8 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.20.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 2 = Local gang
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councilor
- 6 = Private security
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88= Not applicable
- 99= Unspecified

*Were you persuaded not to report(Q2522Persuaded)* (@369 1)

<b>25.22</b>	<p><b>If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to do so?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q25.24</p>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised by anyone not to report the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.20.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Who persuaded you(Q2523Whom)* (@370 1)

<b>25.23</b>	<p><b>If persuaded/ pressurized, by whom?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Relative</li> <li>2 = Friend</li> <li>3 = Other non-relative</li> <li>4 = Partner/spouse</li> <li>5 = The authorities (e.g. police)</li> <li>6 = The perpetrator</li> <li>7 = Other (specify)</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is trying to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.22.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Relative
- 2 = Friend
- 3 = Other non-relative
- 4 = Partner/spouse
- 5 = The authorities (e.g. the police)
- 7 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Behaviour change(Q2524Secure)* (@371 1)

<b>25.24</b>	<p><b>Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No → Go to section 21</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent's behaviour has changed after the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Section 21.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21dMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How(Q2525How)* (@372 2)

<b>25.25</b>	<p><b>If yes, in what way?</b></p> <p>1 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore</p> <p>2 = Changed travelling route</p> <p>3 = Avoid certain places</p> <p>4 = Increased awareness/more alert</p> <p>5 = I carry a gun</p> <p>6 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun)</p> <p>7 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator</p> <p>8 = Applied for a Protection order</p> <p>9 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how the victim changed his/her behaviour as a result of the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.24.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
- 2 = Changed travelling route
- 3 = Avoid certain places
- 4 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 6 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun)
- 7 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator
- 8 = Applied for a Protection order
- 9 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Do you feel safer(Q2526Safer)* (@374 1)

<b>25.26</b>	<p><b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p>
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if measures taken made the victim to feel safer.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q25.24.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

**11.5 Section 26: Sexual offence (including rape)**

<i>(Q261Location)</i>		<i>(@375</i>	<i>2)</i>
<b>26.1</b>	<p><b>Where did this incident occur?</b>                  01 = At home                  02 = In the street outside offices/shops                  03 = At an entertainment area/bar/ tavern                  04 = While travelling on public transport                  05 = At a political rally                  06 = In someone else's home                  07 = In the street in a residential area                  08 = At a public transport station                  09 = In some other outdoor area                  10 = In the workplace                  11 = In a shop or place of business                  12 = In an open space like a field or park                  13 = At some other indoor area                  14 = Other (specify)</p>		

**User notes:**

The question seeks to determine the place where the incident occurred.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = At home
- 02 = In the street outside offices/shops
- 04 = While travelling on public transport
- 06 = In someone else's home
- 07 = In the street in a residential area
- 12 = In an open space like a field or park
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99= Unspecified

<i>Were you alone(Q262ALONE)</i>		<i>(@377</i>	<i>1)</i>
<b>26.2</b>	<p><b>When the incident occurred were you alone with the attacker?</b>                  1 = Yes                  2 = No</p>		

**User notes:**

The question is asked to the find out if the the victim was alone or if there were any other people arround.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*What kind of weapons were used*

<b>26.3a</b>	<b>Were weapons used during the assault? If yes, specify what kind(s)?</b> 1 = No weapon 2 = Knife 3 = Stick/club 4 = Metal bar 5 = Panga/axe 6 = Gun 7 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**User notes:**

The question is asked to determine the type of weapon used during the incident.

**Universe**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

No weapon (Q263a1NoWep)	(@378	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
Knife (Q263a2knife)	(@379	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
Stick/club (Q263a3Club)	(@380	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
Metal bar (Q263a4Metal)	(@381	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
Panga/axe (Q263a5Axe)	(@382	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
Gun (Q263a6Gun)	(@383	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		
Other (specify) (Q263a7Other)	(@384	1)
1 = Yes		
2 = No		
8 = Not applicable		

*Was physical force used(Q263bPhySc)* (@385 1)

<b>26.3b</b>	<b>Was any physical force/strength used?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**User notes:**

The question is asked to determine whether physical force/strength was used.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*Were you injured(Q264INJURY)* (@386 1)

<b>26.4</b>	<b>Did you sustain (suffer) any injuries?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.6
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to find out if the respondent sustained any injuries as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q26.6.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did anyone need medical attention(Q265MEDATT)* (@387 1)

<b>26.5</b>	<b>Did any of these injuries require medical attention?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

The question is asked to determine whether medical attention was needed for the injuries.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.4.

**Final code list.**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrator*

<b>26.6</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15-34 years                  35-54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

Write 98 if Do not know

*Younger than 15 (Q266\_MYThan15)* (@388 3)

00-97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*15-34 years (Q266\_M15to34)* (@391 3)

00-97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*35-54 years (Q266\_M35to54)* (@394 3)

00-97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*55 years or older (Q266\_M55Older)* (@397 3)

00-97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Unknown age (Q266\_MUknAge)* (@400 3)

00-97

98 = Do not know

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrator*

<b>26.7</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15-34 years                  35-54 years</p>
-------------	--

	55 years or older Unknown age
--	----------------------------------

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

*Write 98 if Do not know*

*Younger than 15 (Q267\_FYThan15) (@403 3)*

00–97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*15–34 years (Q267\_F15to34) (@406 3)*

00–97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*35–54 years (Q267\_F35to54) (@409 3)*

00–01

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*55 years or older (Q267\_F55Older) (@412 3)*

00–97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Unknown age (Q267\_FUknAge) (@415 3)*

00–97

888 = Not applicable

999 = Unspecified

*Who were the perpetrator(Q268Perpetrator) (@418 2)*

<b>26.8</b>	<p><b>Who were these people?</b></p> <p>01 = Relative/other household member</p> <p>02 = Spouse/lover</p> <p>03 = Boss/teacher</p> <p>04 = Other friends/acquaintances</p> <p>05 = Police</p> <p>06 = Known community members</p> <p>07 = Known people from outside</p> <p>08 = Other authority figure</p> <p>09 = Unknown community members</p> <p>10 = Unknown people from outside</p> <p>11 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the victim knew the perpetrators.



**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = Relative/other household member
- 07 = Known people from outside
- 08 = Other authority figure
- 09 = Unknown community members
- 10 = Unknown people from outside
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Were they under the influence(Q269AlcoDrugs)* (@420 1)

<b>26.9</b>	<b>Was the attacker under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
-------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the attacker was under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Influence(Q2610Influence)* (@421 1)

<b>26.10</b>	<b>Were you under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondent was under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Were you drugged(Q2611Drugged)* (@422 1)

<b>26.11</b>	<b>Were you given any drugs/drops before the incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the victim was drugged before she/he was sexually assaulted.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did you report(Q2612Report)* (@423 1)

<b>26.12</b>	<b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b> 1 = Yes → Go to Q26.17 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the respondent has reported the incident to the police. Note: If “Yes” note the skip instruction to Q26.17

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Why not(Q2613WhyNot)* (@424 2)

<b>26.13</b>	<b>If not, why not?</b> 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary 4 = Reported to other authorities instead 5 = My family resolved it 6 = No insurance 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof 8 = Police won't do anything about it 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal) 11 = Other reasons 12 = Don't know → Go to Q26.19
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine why the incident did not report the incident to the police. Note the skip instruction to Q26.19.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q26.12.

**Final code list:**

- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)
- 88= Not applicable
- 99= Unspecified

*Were you satisfied(Q2614Satisfied)* (@426 1)

<b>26.14</b>	<b>If you did report, were you satisfied with the police response?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine the respondent's level of satisfaction with police response.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8= Not applicable
- 9= Unspecified

*Was an arrest made(Q2615ARREST)* (@427 1)

<b>26.15</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.18 3 = Do not know → Go to Q26.18
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether the perpetrator was arrested. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q26.19.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Do you attend court(Q2616COURT)* (@428 1)

<b>26.16</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know 4 = Not yet
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out whether or not the respondent attended court due to the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.17.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Not yet
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was there a conviction(Q2617CONVICT)* (@429 1)

<b>26.17</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Case ongoing 4 = Do not know
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question wants to determine the outcome of the prosecution; whether the defendant was found guilty or not.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.15.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Case ongoing
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Were you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>26.18</b>	<b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b> <i>Read all options</i> 1 = The uniformed olice 2 = The detective 3 = The prosecutors 4 = The judge/courts 5 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine whether the respondent was satisfied with the particular authority who handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered Q26.12.

**Final code list**

*The uniformed Police (Q26181Police)* (@430 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicabe
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The detective (Q26182Detective)* (@431 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The prosecutors (Q26183Prosecutor)* (@432 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*The judge / courts (Q26184Judge)* (@433 1)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Other (Q26185Other)* (@434 1)

- 2 = No
- 3 = Not applicable
- 8 = The case is not reported to the police
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did you report anyone else(Q2619Report)* (@435 1)

<b>26.19</b>	<b>Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q26.23

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if there is any other agency where the crime was reported to, other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q26.23.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Where did you report to(Q2620Where)* (@436 3)

<b>26.20</b>	<b>If yes, who did you report the crime to?</b>
	1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
	2 = Local gang
	3 = Community Policing Forum
	4 = Local vigilante group
	5 = Local ward councillor
	6 = Private security
	7 = Insurance company
	8 = Other (specify)

**Note to users:**

This question is trying to establish where else, other than the police, the crime was reported to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.19.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 5 = Local ward councilor
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Were you persuaded not to report(Q2621Persuaded) (@439 1)*

<b>26.21</b>	<p><b>If you did report the crime to anyone, were you persuaded/ pressurised by anyone not to do so?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q26.23</p>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish whether the victim was persuaded/pressurised not to report the crime. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Q26.23.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.19.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Who persuaded you(Q2622Whom) (@440 1)*

<b>26.22</b>	<p><b>If persuaded/ pressurised, by whom?</b></p> <p>1 = Relative</p> <p>2 = Friend</p> <p>3 = Other non-relative</p> <p>4 = Partner/spouse</p> <p>5 = The authorities</p> <p>6 = The perpetrator</p> <p>7 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is trying to establish who persuaded/pressurised the victim not to report the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.19.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Relative
- 6 = The perpetrator
- 8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Behaviour change(Q2623Secure)* (@441 1)

<b>26.23</b>	<b>Have you changed your behaviour as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q26.26
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondents changed their behaviour as a result of the incident. If 'No,' note the skip instruction to Q26.26.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How(Q2624How)* (@442 2)

<b>26.24</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 1 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore 2 = Changed travelling route 3 = Avoid certain places 4 = Increased awareness/more alert 5 = I carry a gun 6 = I carry another type of weapon (other than gun) 7 = Changed behaviour towards perpetrator 8 = Applied for a Protection order 9 = Other (specify)
--------------	---

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine how the respondent changed his/her behaviour as a result of the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.23.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Do not go out/travel alone anymore
- 2 = Changed travelling route
- 3 = Avoid certain places
- 4 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 8 = Applied for a Protection order
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Do you feel safer(Q2625Safer)* (@444 1)

<b>26.25</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to determine if the measures taken make the respondent feel safer.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q26.23.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Do you know where to find help*

<b>26.26</b>	<p><b>Are you aware of any help you could have accessed after the incident such as:</b></p> <p><i>Read all options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Protection order</li> <li>2 = Counselling</li> <li>3 = Medical assistance</li> <li>4 = Anti-retrovirals</li> </ul>
--------------	--

**Note to users:**

This question is asked to find out if the victim is aware of any place where he/she could have got help after the incident.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21eMany

**Final code list:**

- |  |           |        |
|--|-----------|--------|
| <i>Protection order (Q2626Protection)</i>    | (@445     | 1)     |
| 1 = Yes                                      |           |        |
| 2 = No                                       |           |        |
| 8 = Not applicable                           |           |        |
| 9 = Unspecified                              |           |        |
| <br><i>Counselling(Q2626Counsel)</i>         | <br>(@446 | <br>1) |
| 1 = Yes                                      |           |        |
| 2 = No                                       |           |        |
| 8 = Not applicable                           |           |        |
| 9 = Unspecified                              |           |        |
| <br><i>Medical assistance(Q2626MediHelp)</i> | <br>(@447 | <br>1) |
| 1 = Yes                                      |           |        |
| 2 = No                                       |           |        |
| 8 = Not applicable                           |           |        |
| 9 = Unspecified                              |           |        |
| <br><i>Anti-retroviral(Q2626ARV)</i>         | <br>(@448 | <br>1) |
| 1 = Yes                                      |           |        |
| 2 = No                                       |           |        |
| 8 = Not applicable                           |           |        |
| 9 = Unspecified                              |           |        |



**11.6 Section 27: Consumer fraud**

*How did this happen(Q271FRAUD)* (@449 2)

<b>27.1</b>	<p><b>How did this fraud take place? Was it to do with...</b></p> <p>01 = Construction or repair work                  02 = Work done by a garage                  03 = A hotel restaurant or pub                  04 = A shop of some sort                  05 = Mail-order                  06 = Sales person                  07 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud                  08 = Internet banking fraud                  09 = Cheque/credit card fraud                  10 = Identity fraud                  11 = Insurance fraud                  12 = Pension fraud                  13 = At the work place                  14 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish how the incident happened.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = Construction or repair work
- 02 = Work done by a garage
- 04 = A shop of some sort
- 05 = Mail-order
- 06 = Sales person
- 07 = Illegal duplication of bankcard/ATM fraud
- 08 = Internet banking fraud
- 09 = Cheque/credit card fraud
- 10 = Identity fraud
- 12 = Pension fraud
- 14 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not Applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Did you report(Q272Report)* (@451 1)

<b>27.2</b>	<p><b>Did you report the incident to the police?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes →Go to Q27.4                  2 = No</p>
-------------	--

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish if the incident was reported to the police. If the response is 'Yes', note the skip instruction to Q27.4.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Why not(Q273WhyNot)* (@452 2)

<b>27.3</b>	<p><b>If not, why not?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff</li> <li>2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me</li> <li>3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary</li> <li>4 = Reported to other authorities instead</li> <li>5 = My family resolved it</li> <li>6 = No insurance</li> <li>7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof</li> <li>8 = Police won't do anything about it</li> <li>9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police</li> <li>10 = Didn't dare (for fear of reprisal)</li> <li>11 = Other reasons</li> <li>12 = Don't know</li> </ul> <p>(Go to Q27.9)</p>
-------------	---

**Note to user:**

This question is asked to establish why the respondent did not report the incident. Note the skip instruction Q27.9.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'No' to Q27.2.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Not serious enough/no loss/kid's stuff
- 2 = Solved it myself/perpetrator known to me
- 3 = Inappropriate for police/police not necessary
- 4 = Reported to other authorities instead
- 5 = My family resolved it
- 7 = Police could do nothing/lack of proof
- 8 = Police won't do anything about it
- 9 = Fear/dislike of the police/no involvement wanted with police
- 11 = Other reasons
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Were you satisfied(Q274Satisfied)* (@454 1)

<b>27.4</b>	<p><b>Were you satisfied with the police response?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = No</li> </ul>
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish whether the respondent was satisfied with the way the police responded.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.2

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was an arrest made(Q275ARREST)* (@455 1)

<b>27.5</b>	<b>Was an arrest made in the case?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q27.8
	3 = Do not know → Go to Q27.8

**User notes:**

This question was asked to find out if an arrest was made in the case. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Q27.8.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.2.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Did you attend court(Q276COURT)* (@456 1)

<b>27.6</b>	<b>Did you have to attend court?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Do not know
	4 = Not yet → Go to Q27.8

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if any of the household members attended a court hearing in relation to the arrest. If 'Not yet', note the skip instruction to Q27.8.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.5.

**Final code list:**

- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Was there a conviction(Q277CONVICT)* (@457 1)

<b>27.7</b>	<b>Was there a conviction?</b>
	1 = Yes
	2 = No
	3 = Case ongoing
	4 = Do not know

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if there was any outcome of a criminal prosecution which concluded in a judgement as to whether the defendant was guilty or not guilty of the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.5.

**Final code list:**

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Were you satisfied with these authorities*

<b>27.8</b>	<p><b>Were you satisfied with the way the following authorities handled the case?</b>  <i>Read all options</i>                  1 = The uniformed police                  2 = The detective                  3 = The prosecutors                  4 = The judge/courts                  5 = Other (specify)</p>
-------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is used to establish the respondent's satisfaction with the various authorities that handled the case.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.2.

**Final code list:**

*The uniformed police (Q278Police)* (@458 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

*The detective (Q278Detective)* (@459 1)

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8 = The case is not reported to the police

9 = Unspecified

*The prosecutors (Q278Prosecut)* (@460 1)

2 = No

3 = Not applicable

8= The case is not reported to the police

9= Unspecified

*The judge/courts (Q278Judge)* (@461 1)  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Other (Q278Other)* (@462 1)  
 1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 3 = Not applicable  
 8 = The case is not reported to the police  
 9 = Unspecified

*Did you report to anyone else(Q279Report)* (@463 1)

<b>27.9</b>	<p><b>Did you report the crime to anyone else (other than the police)?</b></p> <p>1 = Yes                  2 = No → Go to Q27.11</p>
-------------	--

**User notes:**

This question was asked to find out if the incident was reported to anyone else other than the police. If 'No', note the skip instruction to Question 27.11.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21fMany.

**Final code list**

1 = Yes  
 2 = No  
 8 = Not applicable  
 9 = Unspecified

*Who did you report to(Q2710Where)* (@464 2)

<b>27.10</b>	<p><b>If yes, who did you report the crime to?</b></p> <p>1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)                  2 = Local gang                  3 = Community Policing Forum                  4 = Local vigilante group                  5 = Local ward councillor                  6 = Private security                  7 = Insurance company                  8 = Other (specify)</p>
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish where else, other than the police, the incident was reported to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.9.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Traditional authority (chief, etc.)
- 3 = Community Policing Forum
- 4 = Local vigilante group
- 5 = Local ward councillor
- 7 = Insurance company
- 8 = Other (specify)
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

*Was the money recovered(Q2711Recovered)* (@466 1)

<b>27.11</b>	<b>Were any of the money lost recovered?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Do not know
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to find out if any of the stolen money was recovered.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21fMany.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

*Do you know who defrauded you(Q2712Know)* (@467 1)

<b>27.12</b>	<b>Do you know who defrauded you?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No →Go to Q27.16 3 = Do not know → Go to Q27.16
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if the perpetrator(s) of the crime were known or caught. If 'No' or 'Do not know', note the skip instruction to Question 27.16.

**Universe:**

All respondents who answered 'Yes' to question 27.2.

**Final code list**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

*How do you know(Q2713How)* (@468 1)

<b>27.13</b>	<b>If you know, how do you know?</b> 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face 2 = Others witnessed the theft 3 = Police report 4 = Witnessed theft 5 = General community knowledge 6 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish how the respondent knew who committed the crime.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.12.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Know the people involved by name/by face
- 4 = Witnessed theft
- 5 = General community knowledge
- 6 = Other (specify)
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrator*

<b>27.14</b>	<b>How many of the perpetrators were male and in which age groups were they?</b> <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i> Younger than 15 15–34 years 35–54 years 55 years or older Unknown age
--------------	---

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish how many male perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.12.

**Final code list:**

- Younger than 15 (Q2714\_MYThan15)* (@469 3)  
00–97  
98 = *Do not know*  
888 = Not applicable  
999 = Unspecified
  
- 15–34 years (Q2714\_M15to34)* (@472 3)  
00–97  
98 = *Do not know*  
888 = Not applicable  
999 = Unspecified
  
- 35–54 years (Q2714\_M35to54)* (@475 3)  
00–97  
98 = *Do not know*  
888 = Not applicable  
999 = Unspecified
  
- 55 years or older (Q2714\_M55Older)* (@478 3)  
00–97  
98 = *Do not know*  
888 = Not applicable  
999 = Unspecified

*Unknown age (Q2714\_MUknAge)* (@481 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Identity of perpetrator*

<b>27.15</b>	<p><b>How many of the perpetrators were female and in which age groups were they?</b>  <i>Write 98 if Do not know</i>                  Younger than 15                  15–34 years                  35–54 years                  55 years or older                  Unknown age</p>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish how many female perpetrators there were and to which age group they belonged to.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.12.

**Final code list:**

*Younger than 15 (Q2715\_FYThan15)* (@484 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*15–34 years (Q2715\_F15to34)* (@487 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*35–54 years (Q2715\_F35to54)* (@490 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*55 years or older (Q2715\_F55Older)* (@493 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified

*Unknown age (Q2715\_FUknAge)* (@496 3)  
 00–97  
 98 = Do not know  
 888 = Not applicable  
 999 = Unspecified



*Behaviour change(Q2716Secure) (@499 1)*

<b>27.16</b>	<b>Have you or any member of your household changed behaviour as a result of this incident?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No → <b>Go to END OF INTERVIEW</b>
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to establish if the respondents have changed their behaviour as a result of the incident. If 'No', note the skip instruction to the end of the interview.

**Universe:**

Respondents who had one or more successful incidents in Q21fMany.

**Final code list:**

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

*How(Q2717HOW) (@500 2)*

<b>27.17</b>	<b>If yes, in what way?</b> 01 = Took measures to protect myself 02 = Avoid certain places 03 = Carefully check transactions 04 = Increased awareness/more alert 05 = Keep documents in safe places 06 = Other (specify)
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to determine what measures have been taken to protect themselves, their belongings and their property.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.16.

**Final code list:**

- 01 = Took measures to protect myself
- 02 = Avoid certain places
- 03 = Carefully check transactions
- 04 = Increased awareness/more alert
- 05 = Keep documents in safe places
- 06 = Other (specify)
- 08 = Not applicable
- 09 = Unspecified

*Do you feel safer(Q2718Safer) (@502 1)*

<b>27.18</b>	<b>If yes, do these measures make you feel safer?</b> 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

**User notes:**

This question is asked to measure the perception of safety of the respondent or any member of the household after taking measures to protect themselves, their belongings and their property.

**Universe:**

Respondents who answered 'Yes' to Q27.17.

**Final code list:**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

*Weight (Weight)*

(@503

12.7)

*Valid range: 95.137782- 27524.132406*

---